

This is the Author's Post-print version of the following article: *Aaron J. Martin, A review of Himalayan stratigraphy, magmatism, and structure, Gondwana Research, Volume 49, 2017, Pages 42-80*, which has been published in final form at: <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.gr.2017.04.031> This article may be used for non-commercial purposes in accordance with Terms and Conditions for Self-Archiving.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1 A review of Himalayan stratigraphy, magmatism, and structure

2

3 Aaron J. Martin (aaron.martin@ipicyt.edu.mx)

4 División de Geociencias Aplicadas, IPICYT, CP 78216, San Luis Potosi, S.L.P., MEXICO

5

6 **Keywords:** Himalaya; tectonics; suspect terrane; exotic terrane; Proterozoic Eon

ABSTRACT

The Himalayan Orogen consists of two rock packages that parallel the topographic trend of the mountain belt between the eastern and western syntaxes. To avoid confusion with appellations previously used to identify elevation, Cenozoic metamorphic grade, or Cenozoic structural position, in this paper I introduce new names for these rock packages: Himalayan Assemblage A and Himalayan Assemblage B. Inclusion in an assemblage signifies that there was physical contiguity between adjacent members of the assemblage at the time of deposition or intrusion. Assemblage A and Assemblage B may not have shared depositional or intrusive relationships prior to Early Cretaceous time.

Himalayan Assemblage A mostly consists of sedimentary rocks deposited on the northern margin of India; the depositional substrate for these strata is not exposed anywhere in the orogen. Assemblage A comprises three main groups of rocks divided based on age of deposition or intrusion: Paleoproterozoic to Early Mesoproterozoic, Late Carboniferous to Permian, and terminal Cretaceous to Pleistocene. The oldest rocks exposed in the Himalaya, ca. 1900-1800 Ma clastic deposits and the ca. 1880-1830 Ma granite and gabbro that intruded them, may have formed in a continental rift setting. This rift system established depositional strike toward the northeast, at a high angle to the strike of Cenozoic thrusts in the western Himalaya, with obliquity decreasing eastward. The succeeding Upper Paleoproterozoic to Lower Mesoproterozoic strata were deposited in a passive margin setting or, alternatively, in an epicratonic basin. Upper Carboniferous to Permian strata are called the Gondwana Group; these deposits are present only in the eastern half of the orogen. This package is dominantly clastic and probably was deposited in extensional basins related to the breakup of Pangea. Depositional strike of the Gondwana Group was likely between 25 and 50 degrees west of north. Upper

1
2
3
4 30 Paleocene to Pleistocene, dominantly clastic, strata were deposited in the Himalayan foreland
5
6 31 basin. Along the central two-thirds of the orogen, depositional age uncertainties extend the
7
8 32 possible depositional ages of the lowermost of these strata into the latest Cretaceous Period. If
9
10 33 the lowermost strata of this package were deposited only in the Paleogene Period, they may be
11
12 34 earliest Himalayan foreland basin strata, in contrast to current interpretations that formation of
13
14 35 their depositional basin was unrelated to the Cenozoic Himalayan orogeny. Depositional strike
15
16 36 paralleled the strikes of the Cenozoic Himalayan thrusts.
17
18
19
20

21 37 Between the syntaxes, most Pliocene to Holocene Himalayan thrust faults are contained
22
23 38 in Assemblage A rocks. Most of these Pliocene to Holocene thrusts broke new paths through
24
25 39 Assemblage A, they did not reactivate ancient high strain zones except possibly in the eastern
26
27 40 Himalaya. The lack of reactivation in the western and central Himalaya may have resulted from
28
29 41 unfavorable orientations of the ca. 1900-1800 Ma rift-related high strain zones relative to the
30
31 42 direction of Cenozoic convergence. The Shillong Plateau is the only location between the
32
33 43 syntaxes where deformation jumped far forward of the main thrust belt. There, the plateau-
34
35 44 bounding Dauki Thrust is interpreted to have reactivated Cretaceous rift-related normal faults.
36
37 45 The Dauki Thrust is broadly parallel to slightly oblique to nearby Paleoproterozoic normal-sense
38
39 46 high strain zones. It is possible that these Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain zones were
40
41 47 reactivated during both Cretaceous rifting and Cenozoic thrusting.
42
43
44
45
46
47

48 48 Salients and recesses in Himalayan frontal thrusts between the syntaxes have small
49
50 49 amplitudes and wavelengths compared to their counterparts in many other Phanerozoic orogens.
51
52 50 Three factors that contribute to these small map-view bends are: (1) The absence of a Mesozoic
53
54 51 or Cenozoic magmatic arc and back-arc in the Himalayan foreland, in contrast to the northern
55
56 52 Canadian Cordillera. (2) Unfavorable orientations of large stratigraphic thickness changes in the
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 53 foreland, possibly except in the eastern Himalaya, in contrast to the Appalachian Orogen. (3)

5
6 54 Unfavorable orientations of ancient high strain zones for reactivation, again possibly except in
7
8
9 55 the eastern Himalaya, in contrast to the Appalachians.

10
11 56 Himalayan Assemblage B consists of Neoproterozoic to Pleistocene strata that were
12
13
14 57 intruded by granite at ca. 880-800, 510-460, and 28-14 Ma. In northern Pakistan and
15
16 58 northwestern India, granite also intruded at ca. 290-260 Ma, contemporaneous with deposition of
17
18
19 59 Panjal Traps basalt in the western Himalaya. The possible depositional substrate for Assemblage
20
21 60 B may be exposed only in a small area in northwestern India, where lowermost Assemblage B
22
23
24 61 strata may have been deposited on the ca. 1850 Ma Baragaon granitic gneiss.

25
26 62 Himalayan Assemblage B satisfies all three parts of the definition of a suspect terrane: It
27
28
29 63 has an internally consistent geologic history, its pre-Cretaceous geologic history differs
30
31 64 significantly from the histories of neighboring rocks, and it is separated from neighboring rock
32
33
34 65 packages by high strain zones. Himalayan Assemblage B may have been located north of
35
36 66 western Australia from Neoproterozoic to Middle Jurassic time. During Late Jurassic to Early
37
38
39 67 Cretaceous time, a system of left-handed transcurrent faults may have juxtaposed Assemblage B
40
41 68 against rocks of the northern Indian Shield, including Assemblage A. The Miocene Main
42
43
44 69 Central Thrust reactivated this transcurrent fault system and, between the syntaxes, continued to
45
46 70 juxtapose Assemblage A and Assemblage B in its footwall and hanging wall, respectively. In
47
48
49 71 this scenario, the Main Central Thrust does not repeat pre-Cretaceous stratigraphy because the
50
51 72 footwall and hanging wall assemblages did not share depositional contiguity prior to the Early
52
53 73 Cretaceous Epoch.

54
55 74 The Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills areas have pre-Cretaceous geologic
56
57
58 75 histories distinct from Assemblage A and Assemblage B and the pre-Cretaceous rocks of these
59
60
61

1
2
3
4 76 two regions thus do not belong to either assemblage. The Namche Barwa and Shillong
5
6 77 Plateau/Mikir Hills rocks were deformed, metamorphosed, and intruded in the Mesoproterozoic
7
8
9 78 Era along with rocks of the Central Indian Tectonic Zone–Chhotanagpur Gneissic Complex–
10
11 79 North Singhbhum Mobile Belt. The Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills rocks
12
13
14 80 additionally were affected by the late Ediacaran to Cambrian Kuunga Orogeny, as also recorded
15
16 81 in the Eastern Ghats. Cambrian strata of eastern Assemblage A may have been deposited in a
17
18
19 82 foreland basin in front of the Kuunga Orogeny, like similar-age deposits in the Shillong
20
21 83 Plateau/Mikir Hills and Namche Barwa areas.
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 **84 1. INTRODUCTION**

5
6 **85** Nearly 200 years of research has illuminated many aspects of Himalayan geology, and
7
8
9 **86** numerous summaries of this knowledge have been published over the past seventeen years
10
11 **87** (Hodges, 2000; Yin, 2006; Harris, 2007; Guo and Wilson, 2012; Hebert et al., 2012; Thakur,
12
13 **88** 2013; Bollinger et al., 2014; Dubey, 2014; Kohn, 2014; Acharyya, 2015; Dhital, 2015;
14
15 **89** Mukherjee, 2015; Bracciali et al., 2016; Chakraborty et al., 2016; 2017; Ding et al., 2017;
16
17 **90** Martin, 2017). This new review does not replicate these older synopses; instead, it seeks new
18
19 **91** insights into Himalayan tectonic evolution through comparisons with other Phanerozoic orogens.
20
21 **92** Although many aspects of Himalayan geology are quite similar to the tectonic features found in
22
23 **93** other Phanerozoic orogens, several key differences set the Himalaya apart. This review
24
25 **94** highlights three of these differences by addressing the questions listed in Subsections 1.2, 1.3,
26
27 **95** and 1.4 using a new integrated analysis of deposition, intrusion, and deformation.
28
29
30

31
32 **96** Most interpretations of the Oligocene to Miocene tectonic evolution of the Himalayan
33
34 **97** Orogen focus on two major, if unusual, high strain zones (Figs. 1, 2, 3). At structurally high
35
36 **98** levels, geologists routinely interpret the South Tibet Detachment to consist of one or more
37
38 **99** normal-sense high strain zones (Herren, 1987; Cottle et al., 2007), even though the detachment
39
40 **100** repeats stratigraphy in many locations. Conversely, all workers interpret the Main Central
41
42 **101** Thrust (MCT) to be a foreland-vergent thrust (Webb, 2013; DeCelles et al., 2016), yet it does not
43
44 **102** repeat stratigraphy. These examples illustrate the types of tectonic issues I address in this review
45
46 **103** largely from the perspective of the stratigraphic and intrusive relationships within the two rock
47
48 **104** packages juxtaposed by the MCT.
49
50
51
52

53
54
55 **105**

56
57 **106 1.1 A brief word on nomenclature**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

107 Current schemes for naming rock packages in the Himalayan Orogen are unwieldy
108 because identical terms are used for four different concepts: elevation, structural position,
109 metamorphic grade, and depositional or intrusive relationships. To avoid the confusion that
110 results from using the same name for different classes of features, in this paper I use distinct
111 names for these different concepts (Tables 1, 2). This subsection briefly states the terminology
112 used throughout the article; Section 2 explains this naming system in detail.

113 The terms Low, Midlands, and High are used for modern elevation. Sub-, Lesser,
114 Greater, and Tethyan Himalayan refer to Cenozoic structural position, with the addition that
115 Tethyan Himalayan rocks reached lower Cenozoic peak metamorphic grade than did Greater
116 Himalayan rocks. In this article I introduce new terms, Himalayan Assemblage A and
117 Himalayan Assemblage B, to label rock packages that shared depositional or intrusive
118 relationships that are still observable today.

119 **1.2 Why are the bends in the Himalayan front so small?**

120 Comparing the map-view topography of the entire Himalaya to either a topographic or a
121 tectonic map of some other large Phanerozoic orogens highlights an unusual geologic
122 characteristic of the Himalaya (Fig. 4). Whereas other Phanerozoic orogens typically contain
123 foreland salients, recesses, or oroclines with map-view amplitudes up to 200-500 km and half-
124 wavelengths up to 600-1200 km (ranges denote values from different orogens), the largest map-
125 view bend in the front of the Himalaya between its syntaxes has an amplitude and half-
126 wavelength of only about 20 and 160 km, respectively. Although not a bend in the frontal fault,
127 there is a recess in interior high strain zones, including the MCT, in northwestern India (Figs. 2,
128 4C). This feature is the Kangra Recess. Like the frontal bends, the Kangra Recess is small, with

1
2
3
4 130 an amplitude and half-wavelength of only 40 and 130 km, respectively. The front of the Shillong
5
6
7 131 Plateau in the eastern Himalaya sits 180 km in front of the main part of the orogen between the
8
9 132 eastern and western syntaxes (Figs. 1, 2, 4C, 5), but the frontal Himalayan thrust and the Dauki
10
11
12 133 Thrust, which bounds the southern margin of the Shillong Plateau, apparently do not currently
13
14 134 connect (Clark and Bilham, 2008; Islam et al., 2011; Berthet et al., 2014). This article examines
15
16 135 causes of large salients and recesses in two other Phanerozoic fold-thrust belts and explains why
17
18
19 136 these factors did not produce large bends in the Himalayan front between its syntaxes.
20

21 137

22
23
24 138 **1.3 Why does robust evidence for inherited fault reactivation in the Himalaya indicate so**
25
26 139 **little Cenozoic slip?**
27

28
29 140 Reactivation of older structures inherited from a previous tectonic event is nearly
30
31 141 ubiquitous in Phanerozoic orogens (references in Appendix D). In some orogens such as the
32
33 142 Andes, Appalachians, and Atlas, inherited structures are a primary control on tectonic
34
35
36 143 architecture across wide regions. In others such as the Alaskan and Canadian Cordillera, the
37
38 144 magnitude of slip on reactivated high strain zones is minor and/or reactivation is limited to
39
40
41 145 narrow sectors.
42

43 146 Along most of the Himalaya there is little evidence that reactivation of inherited high
44
45 147 strain zones controlled the Cenozoic tectonic or depositional architecture. The clearest signal of
46
47
48 148 renewed motion on pre-Cenozoic high strain zones comes from the foreland (e.g., Raiverman et
49
50 149 al., 1994), but there the absence of outcrop and paucity of publicly available deep subsurface
51
52
53 150 data means that robust high strain zone reactivation signatures such as sense-of-slip indicators or
54
55 151 reversal of stratigraphic separation have not been documented in the peer-reviewed literature.
56
57
58 152 Hindward of the Main Boundary Thrust, Cenozoic deformation mostly overprinted and obscured
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 153 any pre-Cenozoic tectonic fabrics; consequently, such robust indicators of reactivation have not
5
6 154 been found at structurally higher positions either. Instead, suggestions of reactivation of
7
8
9 155 hinterland high strain zones mostly depend on inferences from stratigraphic correlations and
10
11 156 regional tectonic analysis as well as interpretations of sediment provenance (e.g., Brookfield,
12
13 157 1993; DeCelles et al., 2000; Yin, 2006). The current paper surveys factors that promoted
14
15
16 158 reactivation of ancient high strain zones in other Phanerozoic fold-thrust belts and assesses why
17
18
19 159 these influences may not have been as effective at stimulating high strain zone reactivation in the
20
21 160 Himalaya.

22
23 161
24
25
26 162 **1.4 What was the pre-Cenozoic tectonic history of the lithotectonic units of the Himalaya?**

27
28
29 163 Another difference between the Himalaya and most other orogens concerns the origins
30
31 164 and positions of major tectonic blocks prior to orogeny. The location of the northern half of the
32
33 165 Himalaya (Himalayan Assemblage B, Table 1) prior to Cenozoic collisional orogeny is poorly
34
35
36 166 known (Fig. 6). Jain and Kanwar (1970) hypothesized that Neoproterozoic to Cretaceous
37
38 167 Assemblage B strata were deposited at least 5000 km north of the northern margin of the Indian
39
40
41 168 continent. In this model, Himalayan Assemblage B accreted to the northern edge of India during
42
43 169 the Cenozoic Era as India drifted northward (see also Sinha-Roy, 1976). In contrast, other
44
45
46 170 geologists postulated that Himalayan Assemblage B strata were deposited on or near the northern
47
48 171 margin of India beginning in the Neoproterozoic Era (Wadia, 1919; 1939; Colchen et al., 1982;
49
50
51 172 Searle, 1986; Brookfield, 1993; DeCelles et al., 2000; Gehrels et al., 2003; Myrow et al., 2003;
52
53 173 DiPietro and Pogue, 2004; Yin, 2006; Yin et al., 2010a). Brookfield (1993) modified this
54
55
56 174 scenario by arguing for approximately 1000 km of Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous left-handed
57
58 175 transcurrent motion of Assemblage B rocks relative to Assemblage A and cratonal India.

1
2
3
4 176 Regardless of their pre-Cenozoic origin, geologists additionally are uncertain how far
5
6
7 177 north of their current position Assemblage B rocks were immediately prior to slip on Cenozoic
8
9 178 Himalayan thrusts. When palinspastically restoring the location of Assemblage B, geologists are
10
11
12 179 forced to use a minimum estimate of about 100 km north of its current location (relative to
13
14 180 directly underlying Assemblage A rocks) based on the mapped distance of thrusting of
15
16 181 Assemblage B over Assemblage A along the MCT (Schelling and Arita, 1991; Srivastava and
17
18
19 182 Mitra, 1994; DeCelles et al., 1998a; 2001; Robinson et al., 2006; Yin et al., 2010a; Long et al.,
20
21 183 2011a; 2012; Khanal and Robinson, 2013; Webb, 2013; Robinson and Martin, 2014; DeCelles et
22
23
24 184 al., 2016). Reversing the minimum 100 km of MCT offset restores the southern edge of
25
26 185 Assemblage B to a position directly adjacent to the northern limit of Assemblage A at the dawn
27
28
29 186 of the Cenozoic Era. In contrast, Sinha-Roy (1976), Fuchs and Willems (1990), van Hinsbergen
30
31 187 et al. (2012), and Huang et al. (2015a) advanced a modified version of the Jain and Kanwar
32
33 188 (1970) model. The latter three articles argued that Assemblage B sat about 2500 km north of the
34
35
36 189 northern edge of India at 66 Ma, not because Assemblage B strata initially were deposited that
37
38 190 far north of the northern Indian margin as in the Jain and Kanwar (1970) model, but due to
39
40
41 191 Cretaceous northward rifting of Assemblage B rocks away from India. The main support for this
42
43 192 idea came from paleomagnetic results from supracrustal rocks that indicated that the
44
45
46 193 paleolatitudes of Assemblage B and cratonal India were nearly identical at ca. 118 Ma, but
47
48 194 Assemblage B was 2675 ± 700 kilometers north of cratonal India at ca. 66 Ma (values taken
49
50 195 from the compilation of paleomagnetic data in van Hinsbergen et al., 2012). The Cretaceous
51
52
53 196 northward rifting interpretation implies that Assemblage B restores much farther north than
54
55 197 assumed in palinspastic reconstructions of the pre-Cenozoic geometry of the northern Indian
56
57
58 198 margin based on the mapped distance of thrusting of Assemblage B over Assemblage A.
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 199 Unlike the Himalaya, in most other Phanerozoic continental mountain belts the pre-
5
6 200 orogenic positions of major crustal blocks are known and motion of these blocks provides a
7
8
9 201 framework for understanding the tectonic development of the orogen. For example, in the
10
11 202 Appalachian Orogen it is now accepted that the Suwannee, Carolina, Ganderia, Avalonia, and
12
13 203 Meguma terranes formed near Gondwana in Neoproterozoic to early Ordovician time and
14
15 204 accreted to the eastern margin of Laurentia during the Ordovician to Carboniferous periods
16
17
18 205 (Pollock et al., 2012). Accretion of these terranes provides a foundation for understanding the
19
20 206 early to middle Paleozoic tectonic evolution of the Appalachians. Exotic terranes likewise are
21
22 207 recognized along strike in the Caledonian orogen (Pollock et al., 2012; Agyei-Dwarko et al.,
23
24 208 2012; Augland et al., 2013) and Mexico (Keppie et al., 2012). Similarly, the locations of major
25
26 209 crustal blocks prior to orogeny are well recorded in other major Phanerozoic continental orogens
27
28
29 210 around the world (Appendix D). As in the Appalachians, interactions between blocks exerted
30
31 211 first-order control on the tectonic development of these orogens. This paper examines evidence
32
33 212 that Himalayan Assemblage B is a suspect terrane, and further, that it was exotic to India prior to
34
35 213 Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous time.
36
37
38
39
40
41 214

42 43 215 **1.5 What was the structural history of the South Tibet Detachment?**

44
45 216 The South Tibet Detachment is possibly a globally unique high strain zone (Figs. 2, 3).
46
47 217 Most geologists interpret it as a system of gently hinterland-dipping high strain zones that
48
49 218 accommodated top-to-the-hinterland extension (e.g., Powell and Conaghan, 1973; Seeber and
50
51 219 Armbruster, 1981; Caby et al., 1983; Burg et al. 1984; Herren, 1987; Burchfiel et al., 1992;
52
53 220 Searle et al., 1997; Cottle et al., 2007; Searle, 2010; Kellett and Grujic, 2012; Schultz et al.,
54
55 221 2017; see also Corrie et al., 2012). The detachment separates Tethyan from Greater Himalayan
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 222 rocks and in some locations it appears that the more metamorphosed footwall rocks are direct
5
6 223 equivalents of the lower-grade hanging wall metasedimentary rocks. DiPietro and Pogue (2004)
7
8
9 224 reached this conclusion for high-grade and lower-grade rocks in northern Pakistan and
10
11 225 northwestern India, for example (see also Herren, 1987). In northeastern Pakistan, Greco et al.
12
13 (1989) and Papritz and Rey (1989) related Greater Himalayan amphibolite and meta-clastic rocks
14 226
15 to the Tethyan Himalayan Panjal Traps and Paleozoic clastic strata, respectively. In the Zaskar
16 227
17 region, Honegger et al. (1982) similarly correlated Greater Himalayan amphibolite and marble
18 228
19 with the Tethyan Himalayan Panjal Traps and Mesozoic limestone, respectively, and Searle et al.
20 229
21 (1992) and Walker et al. (2001) supported the correlation between Greater and Tethyan
22 230
23 Himalayan strata. The Panjal Traps were the protolith for eclogite in the northwestern Himalaya
24 231
25 (Spencer et al., 1995; Luais et al., 2001; Kouketsu et al., 2017), supporting the link between the
26 232
27 Panjal Traps and equivalents at higher metamorphic grade. Farther southeast in northwestern
28 233
29 India, the lowermost Tethyan Himalayan unit, the Haimanta Group, is interpreted to be the
30 234
31 protolith for the Greater Himalayan rocks (Myrow et al., 2003; Steck, 2003; Webb et al. 2011a;
32 235
33 Webb 2013). In the Annapurna Range of central Nepal, South Tibet Detachment footwall meta-
34 236
35 clastic Unit I and meta-carbonate Unit II are correlated with the hanging wall siliciclastic
36 237
37 Sanctuary and carbonate Annapurna Yellow formations, respectively (Le Fort, 1975; Gehrels et
38 238
39 al., 2003; Searle, 2010). McQuarrie et al. (2013) used detrital zircon U/Pb ages and other data to
40 239
41 show that, in Bhutan, the stratigraphically upper Greater Himalayan metasedimentary unit and
42 240
43 the lowest Tethyan Himalayan formations were deposited contemporaneously and received
44 241
45 sediment from the same sources. These shared provenance and depositional histories suggest
46 242
47 that the Bhutanese upper Greater Himalayan metasedimentary unit could be correlative with the
48 243
49 Tethyan Chekha Formation and basal Pele La Group.
50 244
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

245 Slip on an extensional high strain zone that dips more gently than bedding repeats
246 stratigraphic section across the high strain zone when viewed in the vertical plane, and this
247 geometry is one possible explanation for the repeated stratigraphy across the South Tibet
248 Detachment. However, except for the South Tibet Detachment, I cannot find a real-world
249 example of such a geometry for extensional high strain zones with more than 10 km offset. That
250 is, if the South Tibet Detachment were simply an extensional high strain zone, it would be the
251 only known extensional high strain zone with more than 10 km offset that repeated stratigraphic
252 section. Although Druschke et al. (2009) and Surpless (2010) mentioned stratigraphy repeated
253 by normal faults in Nevada, western USA, both articles were describing the map pattern of
254 similar stratigraphic units exposed in a horizontal section through multiple normal fault-bounded
255 blocks. These faults omit stratigraphy in cross-sectional view (see cross-sections in Druschke et
256 al., 2009, their Fig. 7 and Surpless, 2012, their Fig. 3).

257 Interpreting thrust-sense motion on the South Tibet Detachment provides a resolution to
258 the uniqueness conundrum. Gehrels et al. (2003) suggested that the detachment was a thrust in
259 late Cambrian to early Ordovician time that was reactivated as an extensional high strain zone
260 during the Cenozoic Himalayan orogeny, whereas numerous other articles argued for initial
261 foreland-directed thrusting during early stages of Cenozoic Himalayan development (McElroy et
262 al., 1990; Gapais et al., 1992; Spring and Crespo-Blanc, 1992; Jain and Manickavasagam, 1993;
263 Patel et al., 1993; Vannay and Hodges, 1996; Dezes et al., 1999; Vannay and Grasemann, 2001;
264 Walker et al., 2001; Wiesmayr and Grasemann, 2002; Neumayer et al., 2004; Yin, 2006; Dubey,
265 2014; Finch et al., 2014; see also Powell and Conaghan, 1973; Searle et al., 1997). Seeber and
266 Armbruster (1981) showed the South Tibet Detachment connected to the high strain zones of the
267 Indus-Yarlung Suture in the central Himalayan hinterland and Caby et al. (1983) showed the

1
2
3
4 268 South Tibet Detachment joining the MCT in the up-dip, foreland direction in central Nepal. Yin
5
6 269 (2006) combined these three ideas and proposed that following an initial stage of Paleogene
7
8
9 270 foreland-vergent thrusting, the South Tibet Detachment reactivated as a hinterland-directed
10
11 271 backthrust that branched from the MCT and was geometrically and kinematically tied to the
12
13
14 272 hinterland-vergent Great Counter Thrust within the Indus-Yarlung Suture (Fig. 3C). I do not
15
16 273 discuss the reactivation and backthrust interpretations for the South Tibet Detachment further in
17
18
19 274 this paper because these ideas have received ample attention in recent articles (Webb et al., 2007;
20
21 275 2011a; 2011b; 2013; Corrie et al., 2012; Leger et al., 2013; Montomoli et al., 2013; Robyr et al.,
22
23
24 276 2014; Cottle et al., 2015; He et al., 2015; 2016; Horton et al., 2015; Khanal et al., 2015a; Yu et
25
26 277 al., 2015; Schultz et al., 2017; see also Burchfiel and Royden, 1985 and Mukherjee, 2013; note
27
28
29 278 that Beaumont et al., 2001, Larson et al., 2010, and Larson and Cottle, 2014 also showed the
30
31 279 structural top of the Greater Himalayan rocks as a backthrust in early stages of their tectonic
32
33 280 evolution models, though none of these articles used the term explicitly).

34
35
36 281

37 38 282 **2. DEFINITION OF TERMS AND GEOLOGIC FRAMEWORK**

39
40
41 283 Throughout the article I use the general term “high strain zone” to refer to offset by both
42
43 284 brittle and ductile processes because distinguishing deformation mechanisms is not important for
44
45 285 the conclusions. All high strain zones, ductile and brittle, comprise a volume of strained rock
46
47
48 286 (e.g., Childs et al., 2009; Platt and Behr, 2011; Rennie et al., 2013; Sullivan et al., 2013). I
49
50
51 287 follow convention in drawing locations of high strain zones on maps and cross-sections at the
52
53 288 approximate position of most intense strain. I do not show the boundaries of the volume of
54
55 289 strained rock, unlike Searle et al. (2008; see criticism in Yin et al., 2010a; Webb et al., 2013; and
56
57
58 290 Martin, 2017). All compass directions throughout the article are given using present-day
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 291 orientations, though it is important to keep in mind that India as well as Himalayan Assemblage
5
6
7 292 B rotated in map view over the 2000 M.y. covered in this review (Li et al., 2008; Seton et al.,
8
9 293 2012; Kaur et al., 2013; Torsvik and Cocks., 2013). Repeated stratigraphic section is defined
10
11 294 along a conceptual line that both is contained in the vertical plane and parallels a line that bisects
12
13
14 295 the obtuse angle between bedding and the high strain zone. When discussing the South Tibet
15
16 296 Detachment, I use the term “extensional high strain zone” instead of “normal-sense high strain
17
18
19 297 zone” to exclude overturned thrusts (e.g., Balkwill, 1972). “Depositional dip” is the magnitude
20
21 298 and direction of the gentle incline of beds at the time of deposition (i.e. prior to post-depositional
22
23
24 299 deformation); the trend of the depositional dip thus is nearly identical to the direction of regional
25
26 300 sediment transport. “Depositional strike” is the trend of a horizontal line perpendicular to the
27
28
29 301 depositional dip and contained in a bedding plane.

30
31 302 The Main Frontal Thrust and the Indus-Yarlung Suture form the frontal and rear
32
33 303 boundaries of the Himalayan Orogen, respectively (Fig. 2; Gansser, 1983). To the west, the
34
35
36 304 boundary of the orogenic system is the left-slip Chaman Fault and to the east, it is the right-slip
37
38 305 Sagaing Fault (Yin, 2006). Although the orogen extends beyond the Himalayan syntaxes, this
39
40
41 306 review focuses on the part between the syntaxes. Like Yin (2006), I include the Shillong Plateau
42
43 307 and Mikir Hills in the Himalayan Orogen because these uplands are kinematically and
44
45
46 308 dynamically linked to the main part of the orogen (Fig. 2; Clark and Bilham, 2008; Yin et al.
47
48 309 2010b; Kumar et al., 2015).

49
50 310 Some of the first European geologists exploring the Himalaya recognized that rock type
51
52
53 311 broadly correlates with elevation and distance from the mountain front (e.g., Fraser, 1821;
54
55 312 Colebrooke, 1822; Calder, 1833; Cautley, 1840; Herbert, 1844 [map drawn 1826]). Elaborating
56
57
58 313 on this idea, Strachey (1851) documented a *sine qua non* for tectonic understanding of the
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

314 orogen: several generally hinterland-dipping belts of rocks with internally similar depositional
315 age and metamorphic grade parallel the topographic front of the orogen in northwestern India
316 (Figs. 2, 3). All subsequent studies of Himalayan tectonics followed this organizational scheme
317 in some form (e.g., Medlicott and Blanford, 1879; Oldham, 1893; Burrard and Hayden, 1908;
318 Wadia, 1919; Heim and Gansser, 1939; Gansser, 1964; Hodges, 2000; Yin, 2006; Dubey, 2014;
319 Dhital, 2015). The modern approach divides Himalayan rocks into four orogen-parallel
320 lithotectonic belts that stretch nearly from syntaxis to syntaxis (Heim and Gansser, 1939). From
321 foreland to hinterland, these lithotectonic units are the: (1) Sub-Himalayan or Siwalik sequence;
322 (2) Lower Himalayan, Lesser Himalayan, or Midlands sequence; (3) Greater Himalayan
323 sequence or Higher Himalayan Crystalline complex; and (4) Tethys Himalayan, Tethyan
324 Himalayan, Tibetan Himalayan, or North Himalayan sequence (Table 1). In this usage,
325 “Tibetan” refers to the part of the Himalaya north of the highest peaks, not strictly a political
326 region. Except for “Tethys Himalaya” and “Tethyan Himalaya” (Auden, 1935), all these
327 appellations originated as geographic and topographic parts of the Himalaya (Cautley, 1840;
328 Medlicott, 1865; Medlicott and Blanford, 1879; Burrard and Hayden, 1908). Geologists
329 appropriated these geographic/topographic terms to refer to rock packages, thus from their first
330 usages as geologic expressions, these labels carried both geologic and geographic/topographic
331 meaning. Though steeped in tradition, this conflation makes it impossible to assign
332 unambiguous meaning to the names (Saxena, 1971; Yin, 2006; Dhital, 2015). For example,
333 description of a rock as “Lesser Himalayan” may mean that the rock crops out at moderate
334 elevations, that it sits structurally between the Main Boundary and Main Central thrusts, that it
335 experienced Cenozoic sub-greenschist to amphibolite facies metamorphism, or that it was

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

336 deposited as part of a mainly Proterozoic sedimentary succession on the northern margin of
337 India.

338 I avoid this bewildering conflation by using the nomenclature system shown in Tables 1
339 and 2. The words “Lower Himalaya,” “Midlands,” and “Higher Himalaya” are reserved for
340 discussions of elevation. I introduce new terms, Himalayan Assemblage A and Himalayan
341 Assemblage B, to classify the rocks based on relationships set at the time of deposition or
342 intrusion. Inclusion in an assemblage means that there was physical contiguity between adjacent
343 members of the assemblage at the time of intrusion or deposition. Stated another way, the
344 original contact between adjacent members of an assemblage was depositional or intrusive, not a
345 high strain zone. As discussed in the following sections, Assemblage A and Assemblage B may
346 not have shared depositional or intrusive relationships prior to the Early Cretaceous Epoch. The
347 Sub-, Lesser, Greater, and Tethyan Himalayan sequences refer exclusively to the structural
348 position of the rocks relative to Cenozoic major high strain zones, plus Cenozoic metamorphic
349 grade for the Greater versus Tethyan distinction. That is, Sub-Himalayan rocks occur between
350 the Main Frontal and Main Boundary thrusts and Lesser Himalayan rocks are present between
351 the Main Boundary and Main Central thrusts. Both Greater and Tethyan Himalayan rocks occur
352 in the hanging wall of the Main Central Thrust. Exposed Greater Himalayan rocks typically
353 reached upper amphibolite to lower eclogite or lower granulite facies whereas Tethyan
354 Himalayan rocks are unmetamorphosed or reached metamorphic grades at or below lower
355 amphibolite facies (e.g., Crouzet et al., 2007; Cottle et al., 2011; Kohn, 2014; Chakraborty et al.,
356 2016). I use a peak Cenozoic temperature of 600 °C as the boundary between Greater and
357 Tethyan Himalayan rocks. 600 °C, like any temperature, is a somewhat arbitrary cutoff.
358 However, near the location of the South Tibet Detachment used by most workers, footwall

1
2
3
4 359 Greater Himalayan and hanging wall Tethyan Himalayan rocks reached a Cenozoic peak
5
6 360 temperature greater and less than approximately 600 °C, respectively (e.g., Vannay et al., 1999;
7
8
9 361 Kellett et al., 2010; Cottle et al., 2011; He et al., 2016).

10
11 362 The Himalaya is a fold and thrust belt: tens of major thrusts as well as fewer major
12
13
14 363 normal-sense high strain zones pervade all the rocks from the frontal to the rear boundaries of the
15
16 364 orogen (Figs. 2, 3; Reddy et al., 1993; Ratschbacher et al., 1994; DeCelles et al., 1998a; 2001;
17
18
19 365 Corfield and Searle, 2000; Grujic et al., 2002; Murphy and Yin, 2003; Kohn et al., 2004;
20
21 366 Robinson et al., 2006; Carosi et al., 2010; 2016; Martin et al., 2010; 2015; Murphy et al., 2010;
22
23
24 367 Yin et al., 2010a; Corrie and Kohn, 2011; Long et al., 2011a; Khanal and Robinson, 2013;
25
26 368 Montomoli et al., 2013; Rubatto et al., 2013; Webb, 2013; Finch et al., 2014; Larson and Cottle,
27
28
29 369 2014; McQuarrie et al., 2014; Sorcar et al., 2014; Robinson and Martin, 2014; He et al., 2015;
30
31 370 Khanal et al., 2015b; Larson et al., 2015; DeCelles et al., 2016). Six of these high strain zones
32
33
34 371 have been mapped nearly contiguously from the western to the eastern syntaxis and their names
35
36 372 convey tectonic and/or organizational importance (Figs. 2, 3). The robustness of the criteria for
37
38
39 373 assigning these orogen-wide names to just a few of the numerous high strain zones present in any
40
41 374 particular portion of the orogen is critical to ensure consistent use of the terms within and
42
43 375 between regions. I use the following definitions for these six high strain zones (Table 2). The
44
45
46 376 definition of each high strain zone additionally includes displacement during the Cenozoic Era.

- 47
48 377 1. The Himalayan Sole Thrust (Powell and Conaghan, 1973; Seeber and Armbruster, 1979;
49
50 378 1981) is the structurally lowest through-going thrust in the orogen. The provision that the
51
52
53 379 thrust must be through-going in the dip direction is included in the definition in order to
54
55
56 380 exclude high strain zones that produce earthquakes in the crust and uppermost mantle
57
58 381 below the Himalayan Sole Thrust (e.g., Monsalve et al., 2006; Caldwell et al., 2013).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 382 Other names for the Himalayan Sole Thrust include “Main Himalayan Thrust”, “Main
383 Detachment Fault”, and “Grand Decollement.”
2. 384 The Main Frontal Thrust (Nakata, 1972; 1975) is the most frontal foreland-vergent thrust
385 in the orogen. “Himalayan Sole Thrust” and “Main Frontal Thrust” are names for
386 different parts of the same structure: the Main Frontal Thrust is the term for the
387 Himalayan Sole Thrust in the frontal-most part of the orogen where the high strain zone
388 cuts steeply across footwall bedding. The Main Frontal Thrust does not include the high
389 strain zones that bound the Shillong Plateau and Mikir Hills. By this definition, the true
390 Main Frontal Thrust is more forward than the location commonly mapped in some areas
391 of the Himalaya (e.g., Yeats and Thakur, 2008; Thakur, 2013). Alternative names for the
392 Main Frontal Thrust include “Himalayan Front Fault” and “Himalayan Front Thrust.”
3. 393 The Main Boundary Thrust (Middlemiss, 1890) is the most frontal foreland-vergent
394 thrust that carried pre-Cenozoic rocks in its hanging wall, excluding the high strain zones
395 that bound the Shillong Plateau and Mikir Hills. That is, forward of the Main Boundary
396 Thrust, all thrusts carried only Cenozoic supracrustal rocks. The Main Boundary Thrust
397 ends in the down-dip direction where it branches from the Himalayan Sole Thrust. In
398 some locations, particularly in the western Himalaya, the hanging wall pre-Cenozoic
399 strata remain buried by Cenozoic deposits; that is, the hanging wall pre-Cenozoic strata
400 are not visible at Earth’s surface (Figs. 2, 3A). In these sectors, the true Main Boundary
401 Thrust is forward of the commonly identified location, which is based only on mapping
402 exposures of pre-Cenozoic rocks. Middlemiss (1890) named it the “Main Boundary
403 Fault.”

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 404 4. The Main Central Thrust (Heim and Gansser, 1939) is the foreland-vergent thrust that
405 juxtaposed Himalayan Assemblage B against Himalayan Assemblage A or other units of
406 the Indian Shield. Although this definition can be difficult to apply in some locations, it
407 fails less commonly than alternative definitions (Martin, 2017). Assemblage A
408 constitutes the footwall between the syntaxes. In the Namche Barwa area of the eastern
409 syntaxis, the footwall consists of Indian Shield rocks related to those exposed in the
410 Shillong Plateau, Eastern Ghats, and Central Indian Tectonic Zone–Chhotanagpur
411 Gneissic Complex–North Singhbhum Mobile Belt (Section 8). In frontal exposures west
412 and south of the western syntaxis, Indian Shield rocks other than Himalayan Assemblage
413 A likewise may form the footwall of the MCT.
- 414 5. The South Tibet Detachment (Powell and Conaghan, 1973) is the high strain zone that
415 both accommodated more than 10 km of top-to-the-hinterland displacement and
416 separated rocks with Cenozoic peak temperature greater than approximately 600 °C from
417 rocks with Cenozoic peak temperature less than about 600 °C. In regions such as the
418 Annapurna Range of central Nepal, multiple top-to-the-hinterland high strain zones each
419 accommodated at least several kilometers of displacement (Hodges et al., 1996; Martin et
420 al., 2010; Searle, 2010; Robinson and Martin, 2014; Martin et al., 2015). The peak
421 temperature part of the definition allows identification of just one of these high strain
422 zones as the South Tibet Detachment.
- 423 6. The Indus-Yarlung Suture (Gansser, 1964; Dewey and Bird, 1970) is the boundary
424 between continental rocks that were part of either the Indian lithospheric plate or another
425 plate to the north prior to Paleocene collision of these two continental blocks (DeCelles et
426 al., 2014; Hu et al., 2017). In this context, “continental” is a broad term that includes

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

427 island arcs and highly extended continental crust. It is irrelevant for this definition of the
428 suture whether the continental rocks of the northern lithospheric plate were the Lhasa
429 terrane/Asia (Najman et al., 2010; 2017; Zhuang et al., 2015) or an island arc or rifted
430 microcontinent (Sinha-Roy, 1976; Fuchs and Willems, 1990; Aitchison et al., 2007;
431 Gibbons et al., 2015; Jagoutz et al., 2015). Other names for the Indus-Yarlung Suture
432 include “Indus-Yalu Suture”, “Indus-Tsangpo Suture”, and, only near and west of the
433 western syntaxis, “Main Mantle Thrust.”

435 The Himalayan Sole Thrust does not crop out. River cuts and human-dug trenches
436 uncover the Main Frontal Thrust in some locations (Srivastava et al., 2016; Wesnousky et al.,
437 2017; reviewed in Thakur, 2013; Bollinger et al., 2014), but in most areas the Main Frontal
438 Thrust remains covered by Neogene to Quaternary deposits. The Main Boundary Thrust is
439 exposed extensively east of Kumaon, but to the northwest, it too remains buried by Neogene to
440 Quaternary strata in most districts (Figs. 2, 3). The Main Frontal, Main Boundary, and Main
441 Central thrusts crop out extensively in the Salt Range of Pakistan except at the eastern end of the
442 range. Between the syntaxes, the Indus-Yarlung Suture, South Tibet Detachment, and MCT all
443 crop out widely.

444 DeCelles et al. (1998a; 2001); Robinson et al. (2003), Pearson and DeCelles (2005), He
445 et al. (2015), Khanal et al. (2015b), Larson et al. (2015), and Carosi et al. (2016), among others,
446 emphasized that the MCT is one in a series of foreland-vergent thrusts. A consequence of this
447 recognition is that labeling just one thrust in the series as the MCT suggests unwarranted
448 Cenozoic geometric or kinematic significance for that particular thrust. Likewise, there is
449 nothing geometrically or kinematically special about the Main Boundary or Main Frontal thrusts

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

450 except that they and neighboring high strain zones currently are active and generate modern
451 earthquakes. Nevertheless, identifying these three thrusts is useful for organizing rocks in the
452 Cenozoic thrust belt as follows. The Main Frontal Thrust demarcates the end of the Himalayan
453 Orogen in the forward direction. The Main Boundary Thrust marks the forward limit of
454 foreland-vergent thrusts that carried pre-Cenozoic rocks in their hanging walls, and thus the
455 forward limit of allocthonous pre-Cenozoic rocks in the Himalayan Orogen. Between the
456 syntaxes, the MCT is the boundary between the Lesser and Greater Himalayan sequences as well
457 as between Assemblage A and B, and differentiating the assemblages is critical for
458 understanding their pre-Cenozoic tectonic development.

3. CORRELATION WITHIN HIMALAYAN ASSEMBLAGE A AND ASSEMBLAGE B

461 Long et al. (2011b), McKenzie et al. (2011a), Dubey (2014), and others have published
462 single stratigraphic correlation charts that span not only the east-west dimension of the Himalaya
463 but also the north-south dimension: that is, each chart includes both Himalayan Assemblage A
464 and Assemblage B rocks. These correlation charts conflate depositional or intrusive
465 relationships that are observable now with contacts that presently are high strain zones. Such
466 diagrams are confusing because they do not clearly differentiate these very different types of
467 contacts. Figures 7, 8, and 9 avoid this conflation by showing only depositional and intrusive
468 relationships; this depiction is appropriate because depositional or intrusive contacts and not high
469 strain zones define Assemblage A and Assemblage B. In this section I describe observations
470 from these correlation charts. Appendices A and B give details about choices made during
471 construction of the charts as well as references for lithologies and ages. In many locations, the
472 exposed pre-Cenozoic rocks were metamorphosed (Kohn, 2014; Chakraborty et al., 2016).

1
2
3
4 473 Metamorphism is irrelevant for assignation to Assemblage A or B, so throughout the article I
5
6 474 discuss the rocks in terms of their protoliths.
7
8

9 475

10 11 476 **3.1 Observations from Himalayan Assemblage A correlation chart**

12
13
14 477 The compilation reveals that both rock type and depositional or crystallization age of
15
16 478 most Assemblage A rocks were broadly uniform across much of the Himalaya (Fig. 8).

17
18
19 479 Assemblage A mostly consists of three rock packages defined by depositional or crystallization
20
21 480 age: Late Paleoproterozoic to Early Mesoproterozoic, Late Carboniferous to Permian, and latest
22
23 481 Cretaceous to Pleistocene. The only major exceptions are Lower Cretaceous mafic volcanic and
24
25 482 clastic rocks in central Nepal and Cambrian mostly clastic rocks in Bhutan and northeastern
26
27
28 483 India. The depositional substrate for Assemblage A rocks is not exposed anywhere in the
29
30 484 Himalaya – the oldest Assemblage A rock unit is metasedimentary along the entire orogen.
31
32

33 485

34 35 486 **3.1.1 Late Paleoproterozoic to Early Mesoproterozoic Assemblage A rocks**

36
37
38 487 Along nearly the entire Himalaya, the oldest exposed rocks in Assemblage A are
39
40 488 sandstone-rich formations that were deposited between ca. 1900 and 1850 Ma. In many regions
41
42 489 this sandstone-rich unit gradually became more shale-rich stratigraphically upward. Across most
43
44 490 of the Himalaya, granite and much less voluminous gabbro intruded this clastic succession
45
46 491 between ca. 1880 and 1830 Ma (summarized in Kohn et al., 2010; see also Sakai et al., 2013),
47
48 492 but in Arunachal, Assemblage A granite crystallized at ca. 1810, 1770, and 1750 Ma. In eastern
49
50 493 Nepal, granite additionally intruded at ca. 1940 Ma (Larson et al., 2016) and 1780 Ma; ca. 1780
51
52 494 Ma granite also intruded central Nepal. Following this widespread bimodal intrusion,
53
54
55 495 accumulation of sandstone recommenced across northwestern India and Nepal. In northwestern
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 496 India, interbedded basalt indicates that this sandstone was deposited at ca. 1820 Ma, whereas
5
6
7 497 sandstone deposition occurred after 1770 Ma in Nepal. Between northwestern India and eastern
8
9 498 Bhutan, subsequent sedimentation was dominated by shale that gradually became more
10
11 499 limestone-rich stratigraphically upward. In all locations west of central Bhutan, deposition of the
12
13
14 500 Upper Paleoproterozoic to Lower Mesoproterozoic succession ended with a several hundred-
15
16 501 meter-thick limestone that may have been deposited at ca. 1600 Ma.
17
18
19 502

21 503 **3.1.2 Cambrian Assemblage A rocks**

23
24 504 Confirmed Cambrian rocks are present in Assemblage A only in central and eastern
25
26 505 Bhutan and Arunachal. These rocks are dominantly clastic, although the upper part of the Rupa
27
28
29 506 Group in Arunachal also contains a limestone/dolostone interval up to several hundred meters
30
31 507 thick.
32

33 508

36 509 **3.1.3 Upper Carboniferous to Permian Assemblage A rocks**

38 510 Upper Carboniferous to Permian rocks are widespread in Assemblage A between central
39
40
41 511 Nepal and Arunachal, but are absent from Assemblage A west of central Nepal. The rocks are
42
43 512 dominantly clastic. Basal strata commonly consist in part of diamictite with a mud- or sand-rich
44
45
46 513 matrix surrounding larger clasts that typically reach pebble to cobble size. The diamictite-rich
47
48 514 interval gradually passes upward into sandstone and shale that commonly are interbedded with
49
50
51 515 coal. This succession typically is called “Gondwanan” or the “Gondwana Group” because it
52
53 516 shares lithologies and depositional ages with Gondwanan rocks in India south of the Himalaya
54
55 517 (e.g., Mukhopadhyay et al., 2010; Aggarwal and Jha, 2013).
56
57

58 518
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 **519 3.1.4 Uppermost Cretaceous to Pleistocene Assemblage A rocks**

5
6 520 An Upper Paleocene/Lower Eocene to Pleistocene succession is present within
7
8
9 521 Assemblage A across the Himalaya. Between northwestern India and central Nepal, depositional
10
11 522 age uncertainty extends the possible depositional age of the lowermost part of this succession
12
13
14 523 into the latest Cretaceous Period. In the west, uppermost Cretaceous/Paleocene to Eocene strata
15
16 524 are mostly marine limestone, whereas shallow marine sandstone dominated deposition at this
17
18
19 525 time east of northwestern India. In all locations there is an unconformity that spans the late
20
21 526 Eocene to earliest Miocene interval. Sandstone, conglomerate, and subordinate mudstone
22
23
24 527 accumulated between the early Miocene Epoch and the present.

25
26 528 The middle Miocene to lower Pleistocene foreland basin deposits have been named the
27
28
29 529 Siwalik Group along nearly all of the orogen between the western and eastern syntaxes
30
31 530 (beginning with Cautley, 1840). The Siwalik Group classically, though informally, is divided
32
33
34 531 into lower, middle, and upper members (Middlemiss, 1890). The lower Siwalik member mostly
35
36 532 consists of single-story lenticular sandstone bodies surrounded by mudstone (Medlicott, 1865;
37
38
39 533 Middlemiss, 1890; DeCelles et al., 1998a). The middle Siwalik member mainly comprises
40
41 534 greater than 20 meter-thick, multi-story sandstone. The upper Siwalik member is dominated by
42
43 535 conglomerate.

44
45
46 536

47
48 **537 3.2 Observations from Himalayan Assemblage B correlation chart**

49
50 538 Along most of the Himalaya, the oldest Assemblage B rocks are interbedded sandstone
51
52
53 539 and mudstone that were deposited in the Early Neoproterozoic Era. The best documented
54
55
56 540 exception is in northwestern India, where the Neoproterozoic clastic rocks possibly rest

1
2
3
4 541 depositionally on the ca. 1850 Ma Baragaon granitic gneiss in a small area near the Sutlej river
5
6 542 (Webb et al., 2011).

7
8
9 543 The depositional and magmatic history of Assemblage B is consistent across most of the
10
11 544 Himalaya. Notable similarities include the following rock-forming events.

- 12
13
14 545 1. The earliest deposition was in the Early or Middle Neoproterozoic Period in most
15
16 546 locations.
- 17
18
19 547 2. Granitic intrusion at 880-800 Ma was widespread, though granite of this age has not been
20
21 548 found in Nepal. This magmatism was not voluminous: in each of the regions listed in
22
23
24 549 Figure 9 that expose the granite, only a few bodies with crystallization ages in this range
25
26 550 have been found. Except for a foliated leucogranite lens in northwestern India that
27
28
29 551 crystallized at 804 ± 27 Ma (Horton and Leach, 2013), the range of crystallization ages is
30
31 552 small between Pakistan and central Bhutan: ca. 830-820 Ma. In southeastern Tibet and
32
33 553 Arunachal, granitic bodies intruded at 878 ± 13 , 856 ± 7 , 816 ± 3 , 809 ± 8 , 809 ± 5 , and 804 ± 9
34
35 554 Ma (Yin et al., 2010a; Clarke et al., 2016; DeCelles et al., 2016; Y. Wang et al., 2017).
- 36
37
38 555 3. In all locations, a several kilometer-thick sedimentary succession was deposited between
39
40
41 556 the Middle or Late Neoproterozoic and Cambrian periods.
- 42
43 557 4. Granite intrusion at ca. 510-460 Ma was widespread and voluminous. References for
44
45
46 558 locations not listed on Figure 9 are DeCelles et al. (1998a), Gehrels et al. (2006a), and
47
48 559 Cottle et al. (2009). Visona et al. (2010) reported ca. 460 Ma mafic dikes in Assemblage
49
50
51 560 B rocks directly east of Mount Everest.
- 52
53 561 5. Ordovician pebble to boulder conglomerate was deposited between Pakistan and Bhutan.
- 54
55 562 6. Limestone dominated deposition in many locations during the middle Paleozoic Era.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

7. A pebble to cobble-bearing diamictite was deposited in late Carboniferous to early Permian time between Pakistan and Bhutan.
8. Lower Permian basalt was deposited in northern Pakistan and northwestern India as well as central Nepal. In northern Pakistan and northwestern India, these rocks are known as the Panjal Traps. In the western Himalaya, mafic dikes, some in swarms, intruded the pre-Permian Assemblage B strata (Hayden, 1904; Fuchs, 1982; Gaetani et al., 1990). These dikes presumably fed the Panjal Trap volcanoes. Granite intruded during Early and Middle Permian time in northern Pakistan and adjacent parts of northwestern India as well. No Permian igneous rocks have been found in Assemblage B east of central Nepal.
9. Limestone dominated deposition during Triassic to Middle Jurassic time from Pakistan to Sikkim/south-central Tibet.
10. Shale was deposited between Pakistan and Bhutan in the Late Jurassic to earliest Cretaceous periods. The best-known name for these rocks is the Spiti Shale, from northwestern India.
11. Lower Cretaceous sandstone was deposited atop this shale between Pakistan and central Nepal.
12. Upper Cretaceous limestone was deposited between northwestern India and south-central Tibet.
13. At ca. 28-14 Ma, leucogranite intruded all rear and some frontal parts of Assemblage B. Ediacaran to early Cambrian granite intruded Assemblage B rocks in at least three locations. Granite intruded in Sikkim at 604 ± 28 Ma (Mottram et al., 2014), in northwestern India at 553 ± 2 Ma (Miller et al., 2001), and in the Kampa north Himalayan gneiss dome at

1
2
3
4 586 527±6 Ma (Quigley et al., 2008). Scharer et al. (1986) interpreted an igneous crystallization age
5
6
7 587 of 562±4 Ma for granitic gneiss at the core of the Kangmar dome based on a concordant U/Pb
8
9 588 isotopic date of a single zircon. However, Lee et al. (2000) obtained zircon U/Pb crystallization
10
11 589 ages of ca. 509 Ma for one structurally low and one structurally high sample from ostensibly the
12
13
14 590 same granitic gneiss body, suggesting that at least part of the single crystal dated by Scharer et
15
16 591 al. (1986) might have been inherited.

18
19 592 I include the Darla volcanics through Tal succession as part of Assemblage B because
20
21 593 this succession's depositional ages and detrital zircon age signatures are similar to other
22
23 594 Assemblage B deposits (Fig. 9; Myrow et al., 2003; 2010; 2015; Webb et al., 2011a; Appendix
24
25 595 B). The Darla through Tal succession did not reach Cenozoic metamorphic temperatures higher
26
27 596 than 600 °C (Webb et al., 2011a; Webb, 2013), so these rocks belong to the Tethyan Himalayan
28
29
30
31 597 Sequence. I do not include this Neoproterozoic to Cambrian succession in Assemblage A
32
33 598 because all but one of the formations are separated from Paleoproterozoic-Lower
34
35 599 Mesoproterozoic or terminal Cretaceous-Cenozoic Assemblage A deposits by the Tons or Krol
36
37 600 thrust (Auden, 1934; 1937; Webb, 2013). The Tons-Krol Thrust placed Assemblage B on
38
39
40
41 601 Assemblage A rocks, so it is the MCT in frontal positions (Fig. 3). An exception centers on the
42
43 602 Neoproterozoic Mandhali Formation, which is present in both the hanging wall and footwall of
44
45 603 the Tons Thrust (McKenzie et al., 2011a; Webb et al., 2011a). In the footwall of the Tons
46
47 604 Thrust, it is unknown whether the contact between the Mandhali Formation and Paleoproterozoic
48
49
50
51 605 Assemblage A rocks is depositional or a high strain zone. If a high strain zone, this high strain
52
53 606 zone, not the Tons-Krol thrust, is the MCT.

54
55 607

58 608 **4. TECTONIC SETTING DURING DEPOSITION OF HIMALAYAN ASSEMBLAGE A**

59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 **609 4.1 Late Paleoproterozoic to Early Mesoproterozoic Assemblage A rocks**

5
6 610 Exposures of late Paleoproterozoic to Early Mesoproterozoic Himalayan Assemblage A
7
8
9 611 rocks invariably are allocthonous, and these rocks were metamorphosed and internally deformed.
10
11 612 Consequently, original relationships with neighboring rocks are obscure, and we are forced to
12
13
14 613 rely on indirect evidence to evaluate the tectonic setting during deposition and intrusion.
15
16 614 Geologists have proposed two contrasting tectonic settings for deposition of the ca. 1900-1800
17
18
19 615 Ma Assemblage A rocks as well as intrusion of the ca. 1880-1830 Ma granite and gabbro:
20
21 616 magmatic arc and continental rift. Many analyses concluded that the overlying ca. 1800-1600
22
23
24 617 Ma sedimentary rocks were deposited in a passive margin setting (Brookfield, 1993; Myrow et
25
26 618 al., 2003; Sakai et al., 2013). Alternatively, the wide areal extent of ca. 1800-1600 Ma deposits
27
28
29 619 on Indian continental crust shown on the geologic map in Webb (2013) perhaps suggests
30
31 620 deposition in an epi-cratonal basin.

32
33 621 Kohn et al. (2010; see also references therein) supported a magmatic arc origin for the ca.
34
35
36 622 1900-1800 Ma Assemblage A rocks based on two types of geochemical data. First, zircon-
37
38 623 saturation thermometry indicated magmatic temperatures of 800 ± 50 °C for most ca. 1880-1830
39
40
41 624 Ma granite bodies and broadly coeval, possibly volcanic rocks. Kohn et al. (2010) attributed
42
43 625 these temperatures to wet, relatively low-temperature melting in an arc setting. Second, whole-
44
45
46 626 rock trace element concentration discrimination diagrams indicated that many of these granitic
47
48 627 and possibly volcanic rocks plotted in the volcanic arc and syn-collisional fields defined by
49
50
51 628 Pearce et al. (1984). Mandal et al. (2016) likewise argued for a magmatic arc or back-arc setting
52
53 629 for ca. 1900-1800 Ma felsic igneous and clastic rocks from northwestern India based on whole-
54
55 630 rock trace element concentration discrimination diagrams supported by Hf isotopic analyses of
56
57
58 631 spots in zircon.

1
2
3
4 632 Rameshwar Rao and Sharma (2011) presented major and trace element concentrations
5
6 633 from granitic whole rocks exposed in three klippen in northwestern India near the border with
7
8
9 634 Nepal. The granitic rocks in one of these klippen, the Almora-Dadeldhura Klippe, intruded
10
11 635 during late Cambrian to early Ordovician time (Trivedi et al., 1984; DeCelles et al., 1998a;
12
13
14 636 Gehrels et al., 2006a), so these rocks cannot help determine Paleoproterozoic tectonic setting.
15
16 637 The crystallization ages of granitic rocks in a second klippe, the Chhiplakot Klippe, are
17
18
19 638 unknown. Granitic rocks in the third klippe, the Askot Klippe, intruded at ca. 1860 Ma (Mandal
20
21 639 et al., 2016). Like Kohn et al. (2010) and Mandal et al. (2016), Rameshwar Rao and Sharma
22
23
24 640 (2011) found that some granitic rocks from all three klippen plotted in the volcanic arc field on
25
26 641 trace element concentration discrimination diagrams.
27

28
29 642 The conclusions about tectonic setting inferred from analyzing each of these types of data
30
31 643 are ambiguous. First, continental rift-related felsic magma can have an intrusive or pre-eruptive
32
33 644 temperature at or below 850 °C (Jiang et al., 2011; Thorarinsson et al., 2011; Pandit et al., 2012;
34
35
36 645 Yang et al., 2012; Wegert et al., 2013; see also Hogan et al., 1997), so the 800±50 °C
37
38 646 temperatures for the ca. 1880-1830 Ma Himalayan granite and possible volcanic rocks could
39
40
41 647 indicate either an arc or continental rift setting. Second, Kohn et al. (2010) cautioned that
42
43 648 interpretations based on the trace element concentrations should be treated skeptically because
44
45
46 649 the neodymium model ages of at least some of the ca. 1880-1830 Ma Himalayan granite bodies
47
48 650 are older than their crystallization ages, possibly indicating contamination of the magmas by
49
50
51 651 their metasedimentary country rocks. Such contamination shifts trace element concentrations
52
53 652 away from primary magmatic values. Further, the trace element concentrations for most samples
54
55
56 653 plot near the boundaries between several tectonic fields on the discrimination diagrams, not well
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 654 into the volcanic arc or syn-collisional fields, and some of the exceptions plot in the within plate
5
6 655 field. Thus the trace element concentration data likewise do not yield unequivocal results.

7
8
9 656 Conversely, Sakai et al. (2013; see also references therein plus Richards et al., 2005)
10
11 657 argued for a continental rift setting based on age and stratigraphic similarities between the late
12
13 658 Paleoproterozoic Himalayan Assemblage A rocks and lower parts of the late Paleoproterozoic
14
15 659 Coronation Supergroup (Melville and Epworth groups) in the Wopmay Orogen of northwestern
16
17 660 Canada. The Melville and Epworth groups formed in a continental rift and passive margin
18
19 661 setting, respectively (Hildebrand et al., 2010; Hoffman et al., 2011). Although Sakai et al.
20
21 662 (2013) correlated the Himalayan ca. 1880-1830 Ma granite with the Hepburn felsic batholith in
22
23 663 Wopmay, the tectonically appropriate link would be to the Vaillant basalt in Wopmay. Sakai et
24
25 664 al. (2013) postulated that both rift-related rock packages formed as a result of rifting between the
26
27 665 Indian, North China, and Slave cratons because these three blocks are shown adjacent to each
28
29 666 other in the Late Paleoproterozoic reconstruction of their positions by Hou et al. (2008). Other
30
31 667 reconstructions do not show these three cratons adjacent to one another at this time (Rogers and
32
33 668 Santosh, 2009; Evans and Mitchell, 2011).

34
35
36 669 Of these two options, I favor a continental rift setting for the ca. 1900-1800 Ma
37
38 670 Himalayan Assemblage A rocks for four reasons. First, the magma temperature and trace
39
40 671 element concentration data permit interpretation of either a magmatic arc or continental rift
41
42 672 setting. Second, the composition of the magmas appears to be bimodal, felsic and mafic; ca.
43
44 673 1880-1830 Ma magmatic rocks with an intermediate composition are unknown from the
45
46 674 Himalaya. Intermediate composition here means 55-65 weight percent SiO₂. Mostly bimodal
47
48 675 magmatism is expected for continental rifts because typically only a small fraction of the rift-
49
50 676 related magma has an intermediate composition (Hogan and Gilbert, 1997; Li et al., 2002;
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

677 Alvaro et al., 2008; Ayalew and Gibson, 2009; Corti, 2009; Zhou et al., 2009; Thorarinsson et
678 al., 2011; Cosca et al., 2014). Dominantly bimodal magmatism is not expected for magmatic
679 arcs, where the crust commonly consists of a mafic to felsic suite, a large percentage of which
680 has intermediate composition (Quinn et al., 1997; Mamani et al., 2010; Cecil et al., 2012;
681 Jagoutz and Schmidt, 2012; Chapman et al., 2014; Kent, 2014; Ducea et al., 2015; Kimbrough et
682 al., 2015; exceptions in Espinoza et al., 2008; Jones et al., 2011; Buhler et al., 2014). The utility
683 of point two for the determination of tectonic setting depends on the accuracy of the
684 interpretation that the granite and gabbro intruded at about the same time; note that the gabbro
685 has not been radiometrically dated anywhere in the Himalaya. Third, as partially pointed out by
686 Sakai et al. (2013), accretionary complexes, subduction melanges, and/or ophiolites commonly
687 are found adjacent to magmatic arcs (Encarnacion, 2004; Hopson et al., 2008; Dumitru et al.,
688 2010; John et al., 2010; Hernaiz Huerta et al., 2012; Thanh et al., 2012; Aoya et al., 2013;
689 Ichiyama et al., 2014), but there are no ca. 1900-1800 Ma rocks that could be interpreted as an
690 accretionary complex, subduction melange, or ophiolite in Assemblage A. Although these
691 tectonic elements could have been removed during or after putative subduction, such removal
692 fortuitously would have had to eliminate all vestiges of the accretionary complex, subduction
693 melange, and ophiolite. Fourth, depositional age correlative rocks in the exposed Indian shield
694 directly south of the Himalaya such as the lower part of the Vindhyan Supergroup may have
695 been deposited in normal fault-bounded basins that resulted from ca. 1900-1800 Ma rifting
696 (Kaila et al., 1989; Verma and Banerjee, 1992; Ram et al., 1996; Das et al., 1999; Ahmad et al.,
697 2005; 2006; Saha and Mazumder, 2012; alternatives in Chakrabarti et al., 2007; Raza et al.,
698 2009). Similarly, depositional age equivalent sedimentary rocks now buried beneath the
699 sedimentary rocks of the Himalayan foreland also may have been deposited in normal fault-

1
2
3
4 700 bounded basins (Sastri et al., 1971; Rao, 1973; Singh, 1996; Srinivasan and Khar, 1996). These
5
6 701 rift basins trend northeast, into the Himalaya (Fig. 5). An alternative interpretation is that the
7
8
9 702 older granite formed in a continent-continent collision zone, followed by intrusion of the gabbro
10
11 703 and younger granite in a continental rift.

12
13
14 704 The geometries of the high strain zones south of the Himalaya allow us to infer
15
16 705 depositional strike and dip directions during accumulation of the upper Paleoproterozoic to
17
18 706 Lower Mesoproterozoic part of Assemblage A. The map-view pattern of high strain zones is
19
20
21 707 complicated, as expected (Corti, 2009; Philippon et al., 2015). Further, some of the northeast-
22
23 708 trending high strain zones such as the Narmada-Sone and Great Boundary faults are long-lived
24
25
26 709 high strain zones that have been active with different senses of motion at different times (Biswas,
27
28
29 710 1987; Kaila et al., 1989; Roy, 1990; Chamyal et al., 2002; Srivastava and Sahay, 2003).
30
31 711 Nevertheless, most of the major late Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain zones buried in
32
33 712 the Himalayan foreland strike between 20 and 50 degrees east of north, implying a depositional
34
35
36 713 strike of approximately N40E for the sediment that filled the basins produced by these high
37
38 714 strain zones. The exposed Kishangarh-Chipri, Great Boundary, and Narmada-Sone faults, as
39
40
41 715 well as most major buried basement structures in the Vindhyan basin, likewise strike northeast
42
43 716 (Fig. 5; Mishra et al., 1996). Depositional dip was 90° from N40E, but the deformation and
44
45
46 717 metamorphism of the Himalayan Assemblage A rocks make it difficult to determine whether
47
48 718 depositional dip was toward the northwest or southeast. Paleocurrent indicators in broadly age-
49
50
51 719 equivalent rocks in the Vindhyan Supergroup show flow mostly toward the northwest (Bose et
52
53 720 al., 1997), so I infer that depositional dip of Himalayan Assemblage A rocks likewise may have
54
55 721 been northwest, approximately N50W. Regardless of whether depositional dip was toward the
56
57
58 722 northwest or southeast, in the western Himalaya the strike of major Cenozoic thrusts was nearly
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 723 at right angles to late Paleoproterozoic to Early Mesoproterozoic depositional strike, in the
5
6 724 central Himalaya the strikes were oblique to one another, and in the eastern Himalaya the strikes
7
8
9 725 were broadly parallel.

10
11 726

12 13 14 727 **4.2 Cambrian Assemblage A rocks in the eastern Himalaya**

15
16 728 Cambrian Assemblage A rocks are restricted to the eastern Himalaya. Deposition of
17
18
19 729 these strata could be related to the coeval Kuunga Orogeny on the eastern margin of India, as
20
21 730 recorded in the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills, Namche Barwa region, and Eastern Ghats (Yin et
22
23
24 731 al., 2010b; this paper; reviews in Collins and Pisarevsky, 2005; Cawood and Buchan, 2007). The
25
26 732 strike of the orogen was approximately N45E, suggesting that depositional strike of the possible
27
28
29 733 Kuunga foreland basin deposits in eastern Himalayan Assemblage A might have been broadly
30
31 734 parallel to this direction. An alternative interpretation is that deposition of the Cambrian
32
33
34 735 Assemblage A strata could be related to the Cambrian orogenic pulse in the Pinjarra Orogen
35
36 736 (Collins, 2003; Markwitz et al., 2017). In western Australia, the Pinjarra Orogen trended broadly
37
38 737 north.

39
40
41 738

42 43 739 **4.3 Upper Carboniferous to Permian Assemblage A rocks**

44
45 740 Upper Carboniferous to Permian sedimentary rocks have been well-studied in India south
46
47
48 741 of the Himalaya, where the strata are called the Gondwana succession (e.g., Mukhopadhyay et
49
50
51 742 al., 2010; Aggarwal and Jha, 2013). This name likewise has been applied to Himalayan
52
53 743 continental and shallow marine sedimentary rocks with similar depositional ages. The
54
55 744 Himalayan Gondwanan basins are not present west of central Nepal. South of the Himalaya, the
56
57
58 745 Gondwana succession has been little deformed, and it is clear that these rocks were deposited in

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

746 rift basins, probably related to the breakup of Pangea. In the Himalaya, Cenozoic internal
747 deformation and especially the thrusts that bound the Gondwanan strata obscured the original
748 tectonic setting. However, by analogy with the Gondwanan deposits south of the Himalaya, I
749 infer that the Gondwana succession in the Himalaya likewise was deposited in a series of rift
750 basins. South of the Himalaya, the strike of most Gondwanan rift basins is between 25 and 50
751 degrees west of north, and this is the most likely range of depositional strikes in the Himalaya as
752 well. Thus in central Nepal, the strike of major Cenozoic thrusts was oblique to late Paleozoic
753 depositional strike, and the obliquity increased toward the east. Minor normal-sense reactivation
754 of high strain zones in central Nepal could have created the accommodation space for the Lower
755 Cretaceous Taltung sandstone and basalt deposited there. The cause of this putative reactivation,
756 as well as the reasons for the apparent absence of deposition at this time throughout the
757 remainder of Assemblage A, are unknown. Sakai (1983) correlated the Taltung basalt with the
758 ca. 118 Ma Rajmahal basalt of northeastern India south of the Himalaya (Kent et al., 2002).
759 Although the available data allow the alternative interpretation that equivalents of the Taltung
760 Formation originally were deposited in other parts of the Himalaya and then eroded, this scenario
761 seems unlikely because we know of no tectonic cause for this erosion between the end of
762 Rajmahal Trap volcanism in northeastern India and deposition of the Amile Formation and its
763 correlatives in terminal Cretaceous to Paleocene time.

764 The Permian Abor Volcanics are present only in easternmost Assemblage A. This part of
765 northeastern India restores atop the plume generation zone of Torsvik and Cocks (2013) in their
766 reconstruction of Gondwana during the Permian Period (Fig. 6D). This reconstruction implies
767 that the magma that constitutes the Abor Volcanics resulted from partial melting of a mantle
768 plume.

1
2
3
4 769 Grujic et al. (2017) showed that detrital muscovite grains in Gondwanan sandstone from
5
6 770 Sikkim have a peak in $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ ages at ca. 480 Ma. Based on these ages, the authors concluded
7
8
9 771 that the most likely source of the muscovite detritus was Cambrian-Ordovician granite in
10
11 772 Assemblage B. Although Grujic et al. (2017) discounted the Kuunga Orogen on the eastern edge
12
13
14 773 of India as too old to provide ca. 480 Ma muscovite grains, in fact muscovite $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ ages in
15
16 774 the Kuunga Orogen extend from 490 to 475 Ma (Crowe et al., 2001). Another possible
17
18
19 775 sediment source is the Pinjarra Orogen to the east, where metamorphic zircon grew at ca. 525 Ma
20
21 776 (Collins, 2003; Markwitz et al., 2017). Muscovite $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ ages resulting from the Cambrian
22
23
24 777 pulse of orogeny in the Pinjarra Orogen would be younger than 525 Ma. Thus both the Kuunga
25
26 778 and Pinjarra orogens, in addition to Himalayan Assemblage B, are potential sources of sediment
27
28
29 779 to the Himalayan Gondwanan basins.

30
31 780

32 33 781 **4.4 Uppermost Cretaceous to Pleistocene Assemblage A rocks**

34
35
36 782 Following a hiatus, deposition began in the late Paleocene or early Eocene Epoch in
37
38 783 Pakistan and in and east of Sikkim. Between northwestern India and central Nepal,
39
40
41 784 sedimentation began in latest Cretaceous or Paleocene time. Globally high sea level undoubtedly
42
43 785 contributed to accumulation of the uppermost Cretaceous/Paleocene to Lower Eocene shallow
44
45 786 marine sediment on continental crust (Kominz et al., 2008; Muller et al., 2008; Haq, 2014).
46
47
48 787 However, despite global sea level 50-200 meters higher than today's value throughout the
49
50
51 788 preceding Cretaceous and Early Jurassic periods, there was no deposition at this time in
52
53 789 Assemblage A except in a small area of central Nepal (Fig. 8). Consequently, it is necessary to
54
55 790 find an additional mechanism to generate accommodation space for the terminal
56
57
58 791 Cretaceous/Paleocene to Lower Eocene shallow marine rocks.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

792 The depositional ages of these rocks are not well known, and deposition entirely in the
793 Paleocene and/or early Eocene epochs is possible. Thus considering age uncertainties,
794 deposition of these rocks overlapped in time with the initial collision of Indian continental rocks
795 with more northern terranes at 59 ± 1 Ma (DeCelles et al., 2014; Hu et al., 2015; 2017) or
796 possibly at 64 ± 1 Ma (Ding et al., 2017). The resumption of sedimentation along the entire
797 northern margin of India after hundreds of millions of years of non-deposition (or possibly
798 deposition followed by erosion) at approximately the same time as the initial continental
799 collision suggests the simplest explanation for the new-formed accommodation space involves
800 tying recommencement of sediment accumulation to the collision. That is, these shallow marine
801 rocks may have accumulated in the most distal part of the foreland basin in front of the earliest
802 Himalaya. This tectonic setting for deposition of the Lockhart, Singtali, and Amile formations
803 contrasts with previous conclusions that these rocks do not record Himalayan collision, which
804 was based on the absence of Asian detritus in them (Critelli and Garzanti, 1994; Najman and
805 Garzanti, 2000, DeCelles et al., 2004; 2014; Najman et al., 2005). However, the lack of
806 northerly-derived sediment does not rule out deposition in an earliest Himalayan foreland basin
807 because the most distal parts of underfilled foreland basins may not receive detritus from the
808 upper plate (Heller et al., 1988; Sinclair, 1997; Boulton and Robertson, 2007; Yang and Miall,
809 2010; Yang, 2011). Reducing the uncertainties on the depositional ages of the Lockhart,
810 Singtali, and Amile formations would allow testing of this interpretation: if they were deposited
811 before ca. 66 Ma, the hypothesis would fail. An alternative interpretation is that the effects of
812 the Deccan Traps hotspot on India caused the subsidence that allowed deposition of these rocks,
813 as proposed by Garzanti and Hu (2015) for Assemblage B rocks. It is surprising that the Amile
814 Formation contains no obvious detritus from the Deccan Traps if the source of Amile Formation

1
2
3
4 815 sediment were India south of the Indo-Gangetic plain, as suggested by this alternative
5
6 816 interpretation as well as DeCelles et al. (2004; 2014).

7
8
9 817 The oldest rocks in Assemblage A that unequivocally record the Himalayan continental
10
11 818 collision were deposited in Late Paleocene or early Eocene time (Critelli and Garzanti, 1994;
12
13 819 Najman and Garzanti, 2000; DeCelles et al., 2004; 2014; Najman et al., 2005). This and all
14
15 820 subsequent deposition took place in the Himalayan foreland basin. Depositional strike paralleled
16
17 821 the frontal Himalayan thrusts, so in the western and west-central Himalaya depositional strike
18
19 822 was toward the northwest, in the east-central Himalaya it was broadly east-west, and in
20
21 823 Arunachal depositional strike trended northeast.

22
23
24 824 The coarsening upward succession from the lower through the middle to the upper
25
26 825 member of the Siwalik Group reflects increasing proximity to the Himalayan fold-thrust belt
27
28 826 (DeCelles et al., 1998b). During deposition of middle Miocene to Pliocene lower and middle
29
30 827 Siwalik sandstone and mudstone that we now observe mostly in the footwall of the Main
31
32 828 Boundary Thrust, coarser-grained sediment must have been deposited in the hinterland direction.
33
34 829 This conclusion opposes that of Medlicott (1865), who argued that the “main boundary” was the
35
36 830 original limit of deposition of the Siwalik Group, and that the main boundary was not the
37
38 831 location of a major fault. In most locations we no longer can observe the coarser-grained, more
39
40 832 hindward equivalents of the lower and middle Siwalik members because those more proximal
41
42 833 hinterland deposits have been eroded. In contrast, Main Boundary Thrust footwall pre-Cenozoic
43
44 834 strata are covered by Cenozoic deposits everywhere in the thrust belt, and hanging wall pre-
45
46 835 Cenozoic rocks remain buried by Cenozoic deposits in some locations, particularly in the
47
48 836 western Himalaya (Figs. 2, 3). Consequently, in many locations the Main Boundary Thrust
49
50 837 appears not to repeat section at Earth’s surface due to a combination of erosion of hanging wall
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 838 Siwalik strata in some sectors, burial of hanging wall pre-Cenozoic rocks in others, and burial of
5
6
7 839 footwall pre-Cenozoic strata along the entire orogen. However, in cross-section we see that the
8
9 840 Main Boundary Thrust-Himalayan Sole Thrust actually does repeat section because it places a
10
11 841 succession of Upper Paleoproterozoic to Lower Mesoproterozoic Assemblage A strata in the
12
13
14 842 proximal hanging wall above correlative deposits in the footwall (Fig. 3).
15

16 843

19 844 **5. FAULT REACTIVATION, SALIENTS, AND RECESSES IN THE FRONTAL**

21 845 **HIMALAYA**

23
24 846 Robust evidence for Cenozoic reactivation of ancient high strain zones is scarce in the
25
26 847 Himalaya, in contrast to most other Phanerozoic orogens. The clearest evidence for such
27
28
29 848 reactivation comes from the frontal part of the fold-thrust belt, where the magnitude of slip
30
31 849 required to explain the evidence for reactivation is small, less than 1 km in most cases. The
32
33 850 reasons the clearest evidence comes from the frontal part are: (1) The small magnitude of
34
35
36 851 deformation and absence of metamorphism of the Sub-Himalayan rocks has not obscured
37
38 852 putative structural and stratigraphic evidence for reactivation, in contrast to the hinterland rocks;
39
40
41 853 and (2) geologists can observe structures in the adjacent modern Himalayan foreland that were
42
43 854 not deformed in the Cenozoic Era and directly compare them to structures in the frontal part of
44
45
46 855 the Cenozoic thrust belt. In this section I examine reasons that Pliocene to Holocene frontal
47
48 856 thrusts mostly were newly-formed as well as causes for the absence of large salients and recesses
49
50
51 857 in the frontal Himalayan thrusts as compared to two other Phanerozoic orogens. These frontal
52
53 858 thrusts and their map-view bends are contained in Himalayan Assemblage A rocks.
54

55 859

58 860 **5.1 Reactivation of high strain zones in the Himalayan Orogen**

5.1.1 Review of previous research

Raiverman et al. (1994) presented the most convincing data for reactivation of ancient high strain zones in the Himalaya, seismic reflection profiles with well control from the proximal foreland in northwestern India. This article showed that south of the Main Frontal Thrust, high strain zones that cut pre-Cenozoic rocks end vertically near the base of the Cenozoic strata, whereas farther north, in the Himalaya, high strain zones with similar orientations cut the pre-Cenozoic rocks and continue upward into positive flower structures. The authors suggested Cenozoic strike-slip reactivation of inherited pre-Cenozoic high strain zones at the front of the thrust belt and attributed spatial differences in the thickness of the Eocene and younger sedimentary rocks to renewed motion on these older high strain zones. Although this conclusion is convincing if the interpretations of the seismic data are correct, the published seismic reflection profiles lack sufficient resolution to be confident of the geometric link between structures at depth.

Other Himalayan foreland examples are less certain. The largest magnitude example of possible foreland high strain zone reactivation comes from the 400 km-long Shillong Plateau-Mikir Hills region in the eastern sector, the only location between the syntaxes where pre-Cenozoic rocks crop out in the Himalayan foreland (Fig. 2). Combining fault geometries mostly inferred from geodetic triangulation surveys (Bilham and England, 2001; England and Bilham, 2015) with the locations of steep reaches of rivers that drain the plateau, apatite (U-Th-Sm)/He ages, and stratigraphic and geophysical data, Clark and Bilham (2008) showed that the thrusts that bound these uplands accommodated a modest amount of slip, cumulatively only about 15 km, starting at 14-8 Ma. Although others have argued for different bounding fault geometries, the total magnitude of fault slip must be similar (e.g., Islam et al., 2011; see also Berthet et al.,

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

884 2014). Clark and Bilham (2008) proposed that the plateau-bounding thrusts rejuvenated normal
885 faults inherited from pre-Cenozoic rifting but did not provide evidence for this recrudescence
886 (see also Talwani et al., 2016). Other instances of foreland features attributed to Cenozoic
887 reactivation of inherited pre-Cenozoic high strain zones include the spatial patterns of deposition
888 of Eocene-Miocene foreland basin strata (Najman et al., 1993; Mugnier and Huyghe, 2006; see
889 also Gansser, 1964), the modern geomorphology of frontal rivers and hills (Khan et al., 1996;
890 Singh, 1996; Valdiya, 2003; Jain and Sinha, 2005; Goswami, 2012; see also Gansser, 1964), and
891 the structural geometries of the Main Boundary and Main Frontal thrusts, nearby faults, and
892 rocks deformed by these faults (Raiverman et al., 1993; Grelaud et al., 2002; Srinivasan, 2003;
893 Roure, 2008; see also Gansser, 1964). Gansser (1964; 1983; 1991), Valdiya (1976; 1981), and
894 Sujit Dasgupta et al. (1987; 2013) all invoked reactivation to explain the structural geometries of
895 transverse faults, folds, and lineaments that the authors mapped stretching from the foreland to
896 the hinterland.

897 Each of the articles listed in the preceding two paragraphs posited that inherited pre-
898 Cenozoic high strain zones in the north Indian crust slipped during Cenozoic time and fed that
899 slip directly to Paleocene or younger near-surface faults and/or folds. Except for Raiverman et
900 al. (1994), this postulated kinematic link was based on either correlation between the locations
901 and trends of the Cenozoic and older structures or an expectation that inherited high strain zones
902 should reactivate (Mukhopadhyay, 1984), or both; none of the articles showed data that require
903 Cenozoic slip on the inherited high strain zones. Instead, the Paleocene or younger faults and
904 folds could be localized and have their geometries shaped by the presence of strength contrasts in
905 the upper Indian crust set up by juxtaposition of structural highs composed of metamorphic and
906 intrusive rocks with thinner pre-Cenozoic sedimentary cover on the one hand and structural lows

1
2
3
4 907 with thicker pre-Cenozoic sedimentary successions on the other hand (Nakata, 1975). This type
5
6 908 of indentation tectonics does not require Cenozoic slip on the high strain zones that bound the
7
8
9 909 structural highs and lows (Dominguez et al., 2000; Zeumann and Hampel, 2015). Although
10
11 910 Paleocene or younger reactivation of inherited pre-Cenozoic high strain zones cannot be ruled
12
13
14 911 out, in all of the listed cases except the Shillong Plateau, Cenozoic slip of only 10 to 1000 meters
15
16 912 is sufficient to explain the available data. Bollinger et al. (2004) and Martin et al. (2015)
17
18
19 913 proposed such a purely geometric, non-kinematic role for one foreland structural high in central
20
21 914 Nepal. These articles explained east-west differences in the presence of Greater Himalayan
22
23 915 klippen (Bollinger) and Greater and Lesser Himalayan muscovite $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ ages (Martin) by
24
25
26 916 suggesting that the Faizabad ridge, a Paleoproterozoic horst in the downgoing Indian crust, may
27
28
29 917 have passively impacted the tectonic architecture of overlying hanging wall rocks solely as a
30
31 918 geometric template (Fig. 5). The explanations do not require, nor is there evidence for, Cenozoic
32
33 919 motion on the Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain zones. Godin and Harris (2014) and
34
35
36 920 Gibson et al. (2016) instead preferred to call on reactivation of the ancient normal-sense high
37
38 921 strain zones to explain Cenozoic tectonic features in the Himalaya. Godin and Harris (2014)
39
40
41 922 postulated that buried Paleoproterozoic foreland ridges controlled the locations of late Cenozoic
42
43 923 north-trending grabens in the northern Himalaya and Gibson et al. (2016) suggested that
44
45
46 924 reactivation of the high strain zones that bound the Faizabad ridge caused east-west differences
47
48 925 in muscovite $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ and monazite $^{208}\text{Pb}/^{232}\text{Th}$ ages in west-central Nepal. Again, however,
49
50
51 926 neither model demands Cenozoic motion on the Paleoproterozoic high strain zones.

52
53 927 In contrast to the examples in the previous paragraphs, the following cases imply large
54
55 928 magnitude Cenozoic reactivation. Their validity remains uncertain, however, because the
56
57
58 929 Paleocene or younger structural overprint of any pre-Cenozoic tectonic fabrics was intense and
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 930 nearly ubiquitous. Therefore, as in the foreland, geologists have not found robust indicators of
5
6
7 931 renewed motion and workers rely on inferences mostly derived from stratigraphic correlations,
8
9 932 interpretations of sediment provenance, and regional tectonic analysis.

10
11
12 933 Gehrels et al. (2003) found metamorphic, magmatic, structural, and stratigraphic
13
14 934 evidence that Himalayan Assemblage B rocks participated in orogeny during late Cambrian-
15
16 935 early Ordovician time and suggested that the South Tibet Detachment began as a thrust at this
17
18
19 936 time. In their model, this ancient thrust was revived as a normal-sense high strain zone in
20
21 937 Oligocene-Miocene time.

22
23
24 938 Several scientists, recognizing major pre-Cenozoic stratigraphic discontinuities across the
25
26 939 MCT, proposed that Oligo-Miocene thrusting on the MCT reactivated a pre-Cenozoic high strain
27
28
29 940 zone. However, despite agreement that these stratigraphic incompatibilities are present, no
30
31 941 consensus exists about the possible pre-Cenozoic sense of motion on this high strain zone: strike-
32
33 942 slip-, normal-, and thrust-sense motion all have been inferred. Brookfield (1993) explained pre-
34
35
36 943 Cenozoic juxtaposition of sedimentary rocks deposited in contrasting water depths and/or at
37
38 944 different times by proposing up to 1000 km of Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous sinistral
39
40
41 945 transcurrent motion of Assemblage B rocks relative to Assemblage A rocks and cratonal India,
42
43 946 which suggests Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous strike-slip on the proto-MCT. Vannay and
44
45
46 947 Spring (1993) and Vannay and Steck (1995) instead postulated that Cenozoic contraction
47
48 948 inverted Carboniferous transtensional normal faults observed entirely within Assemblage B
49
50
51 949 rocks in northwestern India (see also Draganits et al., 2005). Yin (2006) expanded this idea by
52
53 950 incorporating the widespread evidence for late Carboniferous to Permian rifting of northern India
54
55 951 (Sinha-Roy, 1976; Brookfield, 1993; Garzanti, 1999). Yin (2006) proposed that the MCT began
56
57
58 952 as a Carboniferous hinterland-dipping normal fault and that motion on the normal fault uplifted
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 953 the footwall, allowing erosional removal of Ordovician to (lower) Carboniferous strata from
5
6 954 footwall Assemblage A but not from hanging wall Assemblage B. Mottram et al. (2014)
7
8
9 955 similarly suggested the MCT might reactivate a rift-related normal fault, but in their model this
10
11 956 rifting occurred in Neoproterozoic time. A high strain zone with initial normal-sense motion is
12
13
14 957 one of several ways to explain the younger-on-older relationship across the MCT found in
15
16 958 hinterland exposures in the western Himalaya. Dubey et al. (2004), Dubey and Bhakuni (2007),
17
18
19 959 Devrani and Dubey (2009), Dubey (2010), and Dubey (2014) also suggested that the Cenozoic
20
21 960 Indus-Yarlung Suture, MCT, and Main Boundary Thrust are reactivated pre-Cenozoic normal-
22
23
24 961 sense high strain zones largely because of the younger-on-older relationship across hinterland
25
26 962 exposures of the MCT in the western Himalaya and perceived similarities between the MCT and
27
28
29 963 these other Cenozoic thrusts. In contrast, DeCelles et al. (2000) proposed that the MCT began as
30
31 964 a hinterland-dipping thrust that placed Assemblage B rocks onto Assemblage A rocks in Late
32
33 965 Cambrian to Early Ordovician time. The authors inferred thrusting at this time largely because
34
35
36 966 of evidence for Late Cambrian to Early Ordovician orogeny involving Assemblage B rocks (later
37
38 967 summarized in Gehrels et al., 2003; 2006a; 2006b; Cawood et al., 2007).

40 968

43 969 **5.1.2 Controls on reactivation of high strain zones that cut Himalayan Assemblage A**

45 970 Many factors influence thrust-sense reactivation of ancient high strain zones during
46
47
48 971 convergent orogeny. Hand and Sandiford (1999), Buiter et al. (2009), Stephenson et al. (2009),
49
50 972 and Pinto et al. (2010) showed the effect of variable thicknesses of sedimentary rocks
51
52
53 973 surrounding the high strain zones, and Del Ventisette et al. (2006), Panien et al. (2006), and Soto
54
55 974 et al. (2007) discussed the importance of strong coupling between the sedimentary cover and
56
57
58 975 metamorphic and igneous basement. Rocks weaker than their surroundings due to higher

1
2
3
4 976 temperature (Hand and Sandiford, 1999; Buitter et al., 2009; Stephenson et al., 2009;
5
6 977 Cunningham, 2013), the mineralogy and mechanical properties of the high strain zones and
7
8
9 978 enclosing rocks (Panien et al., 2005; 2006; Buitter et al., 2009; Di Domenica et al., 2014;
10
11 979 Munteanu et al., 2014), or fluid overpressure (Turner and Williams, 2004) are critical for
12
13 980 reactivation. Dubois et al. (2002), Turner and Williams (2004), Panien et al. (2005), Del
14
15 981 Ventisette et al. (2006), Cunningham (2013), Di Domenica et al. (2014), and Munteanu et al.
16
17
18 982 (2014) emphasized the importance of favorable high strain zone orientations. In some cases,
19
20 983 convergence slightly oblique to the dip direction of ancient normal faults promoted thrust-sense
21
22 984 reactivation more than exactly parallel convergence and dip directions, however convergence
23
24 985 highly oblique to the dip direction did not result in thrust-sense reactivation.
25
26
27

28
29 986 It is difficult to assess the importance of many of these factors in the Himalaya. The
30
31 987 mineralogy and strength of the ancient high strain zones are poorly known because the
32
33 988 Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain zones present in the subsurface in front of the
34
35 989 Himalaya have not been penetrated by wells and the normal-sense high strain zones have not
36
37 990 been recognized in outcrop. The fluid pressure in the high strain zones likewise is unknown.
38
39
40 991 The thicknesses of the strata cut by and overlying the Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain
41
42 992 zones are known: a maximum of 24 km from Arunachal to central Bhutan (Long et al., 2011b)
43
44 993 and a maximum of 14 km west of central Bhutan (Robinson et al., 2006; Bhattacharyya and
45
46 994 Mitra, 2009; Webb et al., 2011a; Khanal and Robinson, 2013; Robinson and Martin, 2014). Low
47
48 995 temperature might not be a good explanation for the absence of reactivation because, at least in
49
50 996 Sikkim, the exposed metasedimentary rocks generate more heat than mean upper continental
51
52
53 997 crust (Faccenda et al., 2008). Further, parts of the northern Indian margin were located near
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 998 flood basalt provinces, and thus inferred mantle hotspots, in the Early Cretaceous Epoch (Kent et
5
6 999 al., 2002; Zhu et al., 2008) and also at ca. 66 Ma (Renne et al., 2015; Schoene et al., 2015).
7
8

9 1000 Although all these ingredients undoubtedly played a role in controlling ancient high strain
10
11 1001 zone reactivation in the frontal part of the Himalaya, I suggest that the direction of convergence
12
13
14 1002 compared to ancient high strain zone dip direction may have been one of the most important
15
16 1003 components across much of the orogen. This factor seems relevant in the Himalaya because
17
18
19 1004 across the western and central sectors of the fold-thrust belt, the strikes of the Pliocene to
20
21 1005 Holocene thrusts are highly oblique to the strikes of the Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high
22
23
24 1006 strain zones in the foreland (Fig. 5). The existence of a northeast trending, linear, highly
25
26 1007 electrically conductive body in the middle and lower crust of Garhwal and Kumaon, interpreted
27
28
29 1008 to be related to the northeast trending rift structures in the foreland (Arora and Mahashabde,
30
31 1009 1987), suggests the northeast trending high strain zones continue beneath the Himalaya in
32
33
34 1010 northwestern India. Stated another way, the Pliocene-Holocene thrusts may have broken new
35
36 1011 paths rather than reactivated ancient normal-sense high strain zones because the convergence
37
38 1012 direction was highly oblique to the dip direction of the normal-sense high strain zones.
39
40

41 1013 This explanation can be partially tested because the strikes of the Pliocene to Holocene
42
43 1014 frontal thrusts bend along the fold-thrust belt such that in the eastern Himalaya, the thrusts are
44
45
46 1015 approximately parallel to the strikes of the foreland normal-sense high strain zones (Fig. 5). My
47
48 1016 interpretation predicts that some ancient normal-sense high strain zones in the eastern sector of
49
50
51 1017 the thrust belt were more likely to reactivate as thrusts than in the western and central portions.
52
53 1018 The Neogene-Quaternary Dauki Thrust on the southern edge of the Shillong Plateau could be an
54
55 1019 example. The Dauki Thrust is broadly parallel or slightly oblique to both buried
56
57
58 1020 Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain zones and the Narmada-Sone Fault. This geometry
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1021 would be favorable for reactivation of one or more similarly-oriented normal-sense high strain
5
6
7 1022 zones as the Dauki Thrust starting in middle or late Miocene time (Clark and Bilham, 2008).
8

9 1023
10
11
12 1024 **5.2 Large salients and recesses in Himalayan frontal deformation**
13

14 1025 Unlike the Himalaya between the western and eastern syntaxes, many other Phanerozoic
15
16 1026 orogens have salients and recesses with map-view amplitudes up to 200-500 km and half-
17
18
19 1027 wavelengths up to 600-1200 km (Fig. 4). To understand their absence in the Himalaya between
20
21 1028 the syntaxes, it is instructive to examine the origins of these large map-view bends in the frontal
22
23
24 1029 thrusts of other orogens. In this subsection I examine the proposed causes of large salients for
25
26 1030 two tectonic settings and compare them to Himalayan geologic history.
27

28
29 1031 Hyndman et al. (2005), Currie and Hyndman (2006), and Currie et al. (2008), showed
30
31 1032 that continental backarcs are characteristically hotter, and thus weaker, than more inboard
32
33 1033 continental lithosphere. In these models, a hot, weak continental backarc permits stress transfer
34
35
36 1034 from the lithospheric plate boundary to foreland fold-thrust belts many hundreds of kilometers
37
38 1035 inboard of the plate boundary. In the northern Canadian Cordillera, Mazzotti and Hyndman
39
40
41 1036 (2002) argued that transpressive collision of the Yakutat terrane with the northwestern North
42
43 1037 American plate boundary drove the inboard shortening that resulted in the Mackenzie Mountains
44
45
46 1038 salient (Fig. 4A). A necessary component of this model is a preexisting hot and weak backarc
47
48 1039 region produced prior to terrane accretion.
49

50
51 1040 The late Paleozoic Alleghanian pulse of the Appalachian orogeny resulted from collision
52
53 1041 of the continents Gondwana and Laurentia (Hatcher et al., 1989). Salients and recesses with
54
55 1042 amplitudes and half-wavelengths up to 200 and 900 km, respectively, formed in the frontal
56
57
58 1043 thrusts that resulted from this collision (Fig. 4D). Thomas (2006) showed that preexisting high
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

strain zone architecture inherited from Neoproterozoic rifting determined the locations and sizes of these late Paleozoic salients and recesses. In the Thomas (2006) interpretation, the rifting controlled subsequent thrust belt architecture in two ways. First, former rift embayments accumulated thicker foreland basin strata than adjacent promontories, with large thickness changes across ancient transform faults. The greater and lesser sediment thicknesses promoted development of salients and recesses, respectively. Second, rift-related high strain zones reactivated during convergent orogeny. Vertical, lithosphere-scale rift-related transform faults reactivated as strike-slip faults, compartmentalizing salients and recesses, whereas upper crustal rift-related normal faults, which were listric and did not penetrate across the entire crust, reactivated as thrusts. Critically, the directions of Neoproterozoic divergence and late Paleozoic convergence were nearly parallel.

Comparison of the geologic history of these two orogens to that of the Himalaya leads to explanations about why the Himalaya does not have large salients and recesses between the syntaxes, at least in regards to these two mechanisms of salient and recess formation. First, Cenozoic arc and backarc processes are not relevant to the Himalayan foreland because the pre-collisional magmatic arc developed on a plate north of India, not the Indian plate where the Himalaya exists. Second, along the western and central Himalaya, Pliocene to Holocene thrusts strike at high-angles to Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain zones and broadly parallel to associated Paleoproterozoic transform faults. Accordingly, putative large stratigraphic thickness changes across the transform faults are oriented perpendicular to the Pliocene-Holocene thrusts, not parallel as in the Appalachians. Further, in part due to their orientation, the Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain zones experienced little or no reactivation as thrusts in the western and central Himalaya. Although Paleoproterozoic transform faults strike broadly parallel to the

1
2
3
4 1067 Pliocene-Holocene thrusts in the western and central Himalaya, the vertical dips expected for the
5
6
7 1068 transform faults do not favor reactivation as thrusts. In summary, along the western and central
8
9 1069 Himalayan front, the ancient high strain zones and related sedimentary basins were not favorably
10
11
12 1070 oriented relative to the Pliocene-Holocene convergence direction to produce large salients and
13
14 1071 recesses in the Pliocene-Holocene thrusts. The results of analog simulation support the
15
16 1072 interpretation that the angle between the convergence direction and the strike of reactivated high
17
18
19 1073 strain zones is a control on the formation of map-view bends in orogens (Calignano et al., 2017).
20

21 1074 One question remains: Why did the small salients and recesses in the Himalayan frontal
22
23
24 1075 thrusts form? The causes may have length scales similar to the sizes of the bends. For example,
25
26 1076 Bollinger et al. (2004) argued that the largest recess in the Main Frontal Thrust (Fig. 4C) resulted
27
28
29 1077 from indentation of the Faizabad ridge, a Paleoproterozoic horst (Fig. 5). Prasad et al. (2011)
30
31 1078 suggested that the Kangra Recess in the Main Central Thrust and other thrusts in northwestern
32
33
34 1079 India (Fig. 4C) at least partially resulted from thinner sedimentary cover over igneous and
35
36 1080 metamorphic rocks as compared to regions directly along strike. Goswami (2012) showed that a
37
38 1081 5 km-amplitude reentrant in the frontal topography that sits astride the India-western Nepal
39
40
41 1082 border is controlled by two Cenozoic foreland faults that in turn likely are localized by a pre-
42
43 1083 Cenozoic basement high. In all these cases, there is no evidence that the pre-Cenozoic high
44
45
46 1084 strain zones reactivated during Cenozoic time.
47

48 1085

49

50

51 1086 **6. HIMALAYAN ASSEMBLAGE B IS A SUSPECT TERRANE**

52
53 1087 Coney et al. (1980) defined a suspect terrane as possessing three qualities. (1) The
54
55 1088 suspect terrane rocks have an internally consistent geologic history. (2) The suspect terrane
56
57
58 1089 rocks have a very different geologic history than neighboring rocks. (3) The boundaries between
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1090 the suspect terrane and neighboring rocks are fundamental discontinuities that cannot be
5
6
7 1091 explained by conventional unconformities or lithological changes. In practice, suspect terrane
8
9 1092 boundaries are always major high strain zones. In this section, I explain how Himalayan
10
11
12 1093 Assemblage B meets all parts of the definition of a suspect terrane for its pre-Cretaceous
13
14 1094 geologic history.

15
16 1095

17 18 19 1096 **6.1 Suspect terrane definition part one: Internally consistent geologic history**

20
21 1097 The along- and across-strike consistencies of the times and compositions of Assemblage
22
23
24 1098 B deposition and intrusion are shown in Figure 9 and discussed in Section 3.2. An additional
25
26 1099 internal consistency is widespread ca. 500-470 Ma metamorphism and deformation (summarized
27
28
29 1100 in Gehrels et al., 2003; Cawood et al., 2007; see also Martin et al., 2007). Assemblage B thus
30
31 1101 meets part one of the definition of a suspect terrane.

32
33 1102

34 35 36 1103 **6.2 Suspect terrane definition part two: Different geologic history than neighboring rocks**

37 38 1104 **6.2.1 North of Assemblage B**

39
40
41 1105 The Indus-Yarlung Suture and Main Mantle Thrust separate Assemblage B from terranes
42
43 1106 to the north (Fig. 5). The Indus-Yarlung Suture consists of ophiolite, serpentinite melange,
44
45
46 1107 sedimentary melange, trench deposits, and forearc strata (Gansser, 1964; Cai et al., 2012;
47
48 1108 Guilmette et al., 2012; Hebert et al., 2012; Huang et al., 2015b; Orme et al., 2015; Orme and
49
50
51 1109 Laskowski, 2016). These rocks initially crystallized or were deposited mostly during Late
52
53 1110 Jurassic to Paleocene time and were structurally emplaced during Late Cretaceous to Paleocene
54
55 1111 time. At least some of the ophiolitic and sedimentary rocks appear to have been part of a
56
57
58 1112 coherent Cretaceous arc-trench system along the southern margin of the Lhasa terrane (Huang et

1
2
3
4 1113 al., 2015b; Orme and Laskowski, 2016). The suture zone rocks thus do not constitute pre-Late
5
6
7 1114 Jurassic terranes. Therefore, to determine whether the pre-Late Jurassic history of Himalayan
8
9 1115 Assemblage B renders it a suspect terrane, the appropriate comparison is to the terranes north of
10
11
12 1116 the Indus-Yarlung Suture and Main Mantle Thrust.

13
14 1117 Figure 10 shows that the geologic history of Himalayan Assemblage B is quite different
15
16
17 1118 from that of the adjacent Lhasa terrane to the north; references for lithologies and ages are
18
19 1119 provided in Appendix C. Major differences include:

- 20
21 1120 1. Ca. 1350-1250 Ma granite and tonalite are exposed in the southeastern Lhasa terrane, but
22
23
24 1121 granitic rocks of this age are unknown from Himalayan Assemblage B.
- 25
26 1122 2. Ca. 880-800 Ma granite is widespread (but not voluminous) in Assemblage B but granite
27
28
29 1123 of this age has not been found in the southern and central Lhasa terrane.
- 30
31 1124 3. Ca. 750 Ma gabbro and granite are exposed in the Nam Lake area of the central Lhasa
32
33
34 1125 terrane but magmatism of this age is unknown from Assemblage B.
- 35
36 1126 4. Ca. 371-355 Ma gabbro and granite are exposed in the southeastern Lhasa terrane, but
37
38
39 1127 magmatism of this age is unknown from Assemblage B.
- 40
41 1128 5. Mesozoic and Cenozoic arc intrusive and volcanic rocks are widespread in the southern
42
43
44 1129 and central Lhasa terrane but arc magmatism of this age is unknown from Assemblage B.

45
46 1130 The only Mesozoic magmatic rocks in Assemblage B are Early Cretaceous mafic rocks in
47
48
49 1131 southeastern Tibet. Zhu et al. (2008) inferred that heat from a mantle plume drove the
50
51
52 1132 melting to produce these mafic rocks. Cenozoic Assemblage B magmatism was limited
53
54
55 1133 to granitic rocks produced by the India-Asia collision and related processes.
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1135 In the western Himalaya, the uppermost Cretaceous to Eocene Ladakh batholith (Singh et
5
6
7 1136 al., 2007; White et al., 2011) and Cretaceous to Eocene Kohistan magmatic arc (Heuberger et al.,
8
9 1137 2007; Jagoutz et al., 2009) lie directly north of the Indus-Yarlung Suture and Main Mantle
10
11 1138 Thrust, respectively (Fig. 5). These magmatic rocks represent intra-oceanic magmatic arcs. The
12
13
14 1139 geologic history of these regions thus is different from adjacent Assemblage B, which does not
15
16 1140 contain a Cretaceous to Eocene magmatic arc.

21 1142 **6.2.2 South of Assemblage B**

23
24 1143 Figure 10 shows that the pre-Cretaceous geologic histories of assemblages A and B are
25
26 1144 very different from each other. Major differences include:

- 28
29 1145 1. Ca. 1880-1830 Ma intrusion of granite and gabbro was ubiquitous in Assemblage A. In
30
31 1146 contrast, granite of this age possibly is present in Assemblage B only in northwestern
32
33 1147 India. There, it did not intrude Assemblage B sedimentary rocks but rather may have
34
35
36 1148 formed their depositional basement. Ca. 1880-1830 Ma gabbro has not been found in
37
38 1149 Assemblage B.
- 40
41 1150 2. Paleoproterozoic to Lower Mesoproterozoic strata are omnipresent in Assemblage A but
42
43 1151 are unknown from Assemblage B.
- 45
46 1152 3. Ca. 880-800 Ma granite is widespread (but not voluminous) in Assemblage B but is
47
48 1153 unknown from Assemblage A.
- 50
51 1154 4. Ca. 510-460 Ma granite is widespread and voluminous in Assemblage B but is unknown
52
53 1155 from Assemblage A.
- 55
56 1156 5. Ca. 500-470 Ma metamorphism and deformation were widespread in Assemblage B but
57
58 1157 Assemblage A contains no evidence for metamorphism or deformation at this time.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

6. Assemblage B Neoproterozoic to Lower Carboniferous sedimentary rocks were deposited widely. In contrast, Assemblage A deposits in this age range were limited to Arunachal and Bhutan.
7. Upper Carboniferous and Permian sedimentary rocks were deposited extensively in Assemblage B, but Assemblage A deposits of this age are present only east of western Nepal.
8. Permian granite intruded Assemblage B in Pakistan and northwestern India but granitic rocks of this age are not present anywhere in Assemblage A.
9. Likewise, the Permian basalt that constitutes the Panjal Traps is widespread in Assemblage B in Pakistan and northwestern India, but Permian basalt is unknown from Assemblage A or northern cratonal India. Its absence in Assemblage A strata cannot be due to erosion because in central Nepal, Permian basalt makes up part of Assemblage B, but basalt is not present in Permian Assemblage A strata 120 km to the south (present distance).
10. In the western Himalaya, presumably Permian mafic dikes, some in swarms, intruded pre-Permian Assemblage B strata. However, Permian mafic intrusions are unknown from Assemblage A except for a poorly-dated, possibly Permian lamprophyre that intruded Assemblage A rocks in Sikkim.
11. Mesozoic deposits are widespread in Assemblage B. In contrast, Mesozoic strata older than uppermost Cretaceous are absent from Assemblage A, except for a small region of central Nepal (Taltung Formation; Fig. 8).

6.2.3 East and west of Assemblage B

1
2
3
4 1181 The geology of the ends of the Himalayan Orogen is known less well than that of the
5
6
7 1182 portion between the syntaxes. However, Figure 2 shows that Himalayan Assemblage B likely
8
9 1183 does not continue westward past the Chaman Fault (DiPietro and Pogue, 2004) nor eastward past
10
11
12 1184 the Sagaing Fault. Thus, while acknowledging the geologic uncertainties at the western and
13
14 1185 eastern extremities of the orogen, Assemblage B meets part two of the definition of a suspect
15
16 1186 terrane because its geologic history differs significantly from terranes to the north, south, east,
17
18
19 1187 and west.
20

21 1188 22 23 24 1189 **6.3 Suspect terrane definition part three: Bounded by high strain zones**

25
26 1190 Figures 2 and 5 show that the Indus-Yarlung Suture and Main Mantle Thrust separate the
27
28
29 1191 entire length of Himalayan Assemblage B from the Lhasa terrane, Ladakh batholith, and
30
31 1192 Kohistan magmatic arc. At the western and eastern extremities of the orogen, Assemblage B
32
33
34 1193 apparently ends at the Chaman and Sagaing faults, respectively. In the foreland direction, Figure
35
36 1194 2 shows that the MCT currently juxtaposes Assemblage B against Assemblage A or other rocks
37
38 1195 of the Indian Shield between Pakistan and Arunachal. However, there is uncertainty about the
39
40
41 1196 presence of a high strain zone between Assemblage A and Assemblage B at the western and
42
43 1197 eastern ends of the orogen.
44

45
46 1198 In frontal parts of the orogen in Pakistan, the Salt Range Thrust and related thrusts along
47
48 1199 strike placed hanging wall Neoproterozoic to Cenozoic shallow marine and continental strata
49
50
51 1200 over presumed Indian Shield rocks in the footwall. In this article (Appendix B), I argue that the
52
53 1201 hanging wall strata are part of Assemblage B, not Assemblage A, and thus label the Salt Range
54
55 1202 Thrust the MCT on Figure 2. If this stratigraphic correlation is correct, then Assemblage B
56
57
58 1203 satisfies part three of the definition of a suspect terrane in frontal parts of the orogen in Pakistan.
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1204 In hinterland regions of Pakistan, DiPietro and Pogue (2004) proposed that the contact between
5
6
7 1205 Assemblage A and Assemblage B currently is depositional. In this paper (Appendix A), I
8
9 1206 question this interpretation, arguing that in at least some areas mapped by these authors, the
10
11
12 1207 contact is likely a high strain zone.

13
14 1208 The MCT currently separates Assemblage A and B rocks in Arunachal and Bhutan,
15
16 1209 making it a candidate high strain zone to satisfy criterion three of the suspect terrane definition in
17
18
19 1210 the eastern Himalaya. However, Yin et al. (2010a), Long et al. (2011b), McQuarrie et al. (2013),
20
21 1211 Webb et al. (2013), and DeCelles et al. (2016) correlated lower Paleozoic Assemblage A
22
23
24 1212 deposits in Arunachal and Bhutan (the Rupa Group and the Manas and Phuentsholing
25
26 1213 formations) with similar age strata in Assemblage B based on similarities in depositional ages
27
28
29 1214 and detrital zircon U/Pb age spectra. If correct, this depositional contiguity between assemblages
30
31 1215 A and B would rule out Assemblage B as a suspect terrane after the time of deposition of the
32
33
34 1216 correlative rocks. However, the depositional contiguity inferred by these authors is not required
35
36 1217 by the available data for the following two reasons. First, depositional age alone does not
37
38 1218 indicate nor even suggest depositional contiguity. Second, during early Paleozoic time, sediment
39
40
41 1219 was derived from all main parts of East Gondwana (DeCelles et al., 2000; Yoshida and Upreti,
42
43 1220 2006; Cawood et al., 2007; Myrow et al., 2010; Gehrels et al., 2011; McKenzie et al., 2011a;
44
45
46 1221 McQuarrie et al., 2013) and homogenized during transport with the effect that detrital zircon age
47
48 1222 spectra from lower Paleozoic strata are similar no matter where on the northern margin of East
49
50
51 1223 Gondwana the sediment was deposited (Myrow et al., 2010; Gehrels et al., 2011). Thus the
52
53 1224 similar detrital zircon U/Pb ages indicate that the lower Paleozoic Assemblage B sediment was
54
55 1225 deposited somewhere on the northern margin of East Gondwana, not that it was deposited
56
57
58 1226 directly outboard of Assemblage A and thus correlates with Assemblage A deposits.
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1227 In summary, Himalayan Assemblage B satisfies part three of the definition of a suspect
5
6
7 1228 terrane on the hindward, western, and eastern edges of the assemblage. On the frontal side,
8
9 1229 Assemblage B indisputably meets part three of the definition along the central three-fourths of
10
11
12 1230 the orogen. In this article I argue that it likely fulfills this part of the definition in the eastern and
13
14 1231 western Himalaya as well.

15
16 1232

17 18 19 1233 **7. PRE-CENOZOIC LOCATION OF HIMALAYAN ASSEMBLAGE B**

20
21 1234 Section 6 describes how Himalayan Assemblage B meets the three parts of the definition
22
23
24 1235 of a suspect terrane. A suspect terrane is not necessarily exotic with respect to its neighboring
25
26 1236 rocks; recognition of a suspect terrane indicates nothing about the magnitude of transport of the
27
28
29 1237 terrane relative to its neighbors. In Section 7, I examine four ideas for where the Himalayan
30
31 1238 Assemblage B terrane might have been located during the Neoproterozoic through Mesozoic eras
32
33
34 1239 and how it came to be juxtaposed against Himalayan Assemblage A. References for lithologies
35
36 1240 and depositional or intrusive ages are given in appendices A, B, and C.

37
38 1241

39 40 41 1242 **7.1 Geosyncline Model**

42
43 1243 With reservation, Wadia (1919) applied geosyncline theory to the Himalaya. Wadia
44
45
46 1244 (1939) inferred that Greater Himalayan rocks consist of metasedimentary strata deposited in the
47
48 1245 Archean and Proterozoic eons plus metamorphosed mafic bodies and granite, and that the granite
49
50
51 1246 intruded at several different times, including the Cenozoic Era. Wadia (1939) posited that
52
53 1247 Greater Himalayan rocks are basement of the Indian shield that formed a geanticline, or ridge,
54
55 1248 that shed sediment into Paleozoic to Eocene Tethyan and Lesser Himalayan geosynclinal basins
56
57
58 1249 to the north and south, respectively (Fig. 6A; see also Saxena, 1971). Note that the depositional
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1250 ages of lower Tethyan Himalayan rocks are now recognized to be Neoproterozoic. Several lines
5
6
7 1251 of evidence indict the geosyncline interpretation. First, both lower Tethyan Himalayan and at
8
9 1252 least the upper Greater Himalayan parts of Assemblage B were deposited at the same time, in
10
11 1253 contrast to the requirements of the Geosyncline Model. Second, Greater Himalayan strata were
12
13 1254 deposited in the Neoproterozoic to early Paleozoic eras, not during Archean and
14
15
16 1255 Paleoproterozoic time. In contrast, metamorphic and igneous basement rocks exposed in interior
17
18
19 1256 parts of the Indian peninsula mostly did crystallize in Archean and Paleoproterozoic time (Meert
20
21 1257 et al., 2010). Third, Greater Himalayan rocks were metamorphosed during Cambrian-
22
23
24 1258 Ordovician and Cenozoic time (Gehrels et al., 2003; Cawood et al., 2007; Martin et al., 2007;
25
26 1259 Kohn, 2014; Chakraborty et al., 2016), not in the Archean and Proterozoic eons as for interior
27
28
29 1260 parts of the Indian shield (Meert et al., 2010). Points two and three demonstrate the Greater
30
31 1261 Himalayan rocks are not basement of the Indian shield, contradicting the Geosyncline Model.
32
33 1262 Although Myrow et al. (2003) referred to the Geosyncline Model as the “Crystalline Axis
34
35
36 1263 Model”, this term can be confusing because Wadia (1919; 1939), Saxena (1971), Bhargava et al.
37
38 1264 (2011), and others used “crystalline axis” to refer to the belt of modern exposures of igneous and
39
40
41 1265 high-grade metamorphic rocks, whereas the model described in this subsection references a
42
43 1266 hypothetical ridge that existed in Neoproterozoic through Eocene time. The name “Geosyncline
44
45
46 1267 Model” both avoids this confusion and includes the depositional basins on either side of the
47
48 1268 supposed ridge.
49

50
51 1269
52
53 1270 **7.2 Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model**

54
55 1271 The contact between Himalayan Assemblage B and Himalayan Assemblage A or other
56
57
58 1272 rocks of the Indian Shield is a major thrust-sense high strain zone everywhere between Pakistan
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

and Arunachal (Fig. 2). Despite the undisputed presence of the high strain zone, many workers regard the original contact as depositional (e.g., Burrard and Hayden, 1908; Frank et al., 1973; Colchen et al., 1982; Searle, 1986; Myrow et al., 2003; DiPietro and Pogue, 2004; Yin, 2006; Cawood et al., 2007; Gehrels et al., 2011; McKenzie et al., 2011a; McQuarrie et al., 2013). This interpretation is allowed but not required by the data. The data also allow but do not require the alternative interpretation that the contact between Assemblage B and Assemblage A or the Indian Shield was never depositional and originated as a high strain zone. The Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model champions the former interpretation.

The Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model descended from the Geosyncline Model by placing Assemblage B deposition directly outboard of Assemblage A; a key difference is the absence of the geanticline (Fig. 6). There are several variants of the Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model (Fig. 6B). I include all these variations as modifications of the model because each proposes deposition of all Assemblage B strata and crystallization of all Assemblage B intrusions on the northern margin of India adjacent to Assemblage A. The simplest version calls for deposition on a contiguous, northward deepening passive margin on the northern edge of India starting in the Paleoproterozoic Era and continuing (with unconformities) through Early Paleocene time until India-Asia collision (Burrard and Hayden, 1908; Frank et al., 1973; Colchen et al., 1982; Searle, 1986; Myrow et al., 2003). Several scientists added one or more normal-sense high strain zones to this basic setup: throughout Proterozoic and Phanerozoic time (Dubey et al., 2004; Dubey and Bhakuni, 2007; Devrani and Dubey, 2009; Dubey, 2010; Dubey, 2014), during Middle to Late Ordovician time (Wang et al., 2012), in the Carboniferous Period (Sinha-Roy, 1976; Yin, 2006), or during the Cretaceous Period (Fuchs and Willems, 1990; van Hinsbergen et al., 2012; Huang et al., 2015a). Adding normal-sense high strain zones

1
2
3
4 1296 to the model does not change the interpretation of an original depositional contact between
5
6
7 1297 Assemblage A and Assemblage B strata deposited before and after motion on the normal-sense
8
9 1298 high strain zones. DeCelles et al. (2000), Gehrels et al. (2003; 2011), Cawood et al. (2007),
10
11 1299 Spencer et al. (2011), and Wang et al. (2012) argued that Cambrian-Ordovician convergence
12
13
14 1300 interrupted the Proterozoic to Paleocene north Indian passive margin setting; the latter three
15
16 1301 articles additionally postulated collision of a small continental block in latest Cambrian to
17
18
19 1302 Middle Ordovician time. This convergence and possible collision led to construction of a
20
21 1303 magmatic arc at ca. 530-490 Ma and concomitant deformation, metamorphism, and magmatism.
22
23
24 1304 In these models, the subduction zone and magmatic arc were located north of the part of
25
26 1305 Assemblage B that became the Tethyan Himalayan Sequence, and Cambrian and Ordovician
27
28
29 1306 Assemblage B sediment was deposited in a retro-arc setting. DeCelles et al. (2000), Gehrels et
30
31 1307 al. (2003; 2011), and Cawood et al. (2007) showed the magmatic arc as distinct and spatially
32
33 1308 separate from the ca. 510-460 Ma granitic intrusions in Assemblage B. I concur that the ca. 510-
34
35
36 1309 460 Ma intrusions in Assemblage B are unlikely to represent the magmatic arc because this
37
38 1310 Assemblage B magmatism was almost entirely felsic (Fig. 9), whereas magmatic arcs typically
39
40
41 1311 show a range of compositions from mafic to felsic (Quinn et al., 1997; Mamani et al., 2010;
42
43 1312 Cecil et al., 2012; Jagoutz and Schmidt, 2012; Chapman et al., 2014; Kent, 2014; Ducea et al.,
44
45
46 1313 2015; Kimbrough et al., 2015). In the models, following Cambrian-Ordovician orogeny, the
47
48 1314 northern edge of India returned to a passive margin state until Paleocene collision with Asia.
49
50
51 1315 The Greater Himalayan Sequence contains abundant and widespread evidence for
52
53 1316 orogeny at a convergent margin during the Cambrian and Ordovician periods (summarized in
54
55 1317 Gehrels et al., 2003; Cawood et al., 2007; Wang et al., 2012). The data that support this
56
57
58 1318 conclusion include 510-460 Ma granite in all regions where Greater Himalayan rocks are
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1319 exposed, metamorphic minerals that crystallized during the Cambrian-Ordovician periods, and
1320 Cambrian-Ordovician deformation. Further, Spencer et al. (2011) used whole rock major and
1321 trace element concentrations as well as fluid inclusion compositions to show that Greater
1322 Himalayan sediment in northwestern India was derived from an active continental margin, at
1323 least partially from magmatic sources. In Tethyan Himalayan rocks, an unconformity that spans
1324 Late Cambrian to Early Ordovician time is present across the orogen (Fig. 9; summarized in
1325 Wang et al., 2012; Myrow et al., 2016); this is an angular unconformity in western Nepal
1326 (Gehrels et al., 2006a) and part of northwestern India (Fuchs, 1982). Together, this evidence
1327 indicates that a Cambrian-Ordovician convergent margin is a necessary element of any model for
1328 the origin of Himalayan Assemblage B.

1329 The main strength of the Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model is its
1330 simplicity. However, the following flaws raise doubts about its correctness. Individually, none
1331 of these challenges is a fatal blow to the Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model.
1332 Together, however, they sum to make it highly unlikely that Assemblage B was located directly
1333 outboard of Assemblage A before the Cretaceous Period.

1334 (1) Ca. 1000-800 Ma shallow marine deposits are widespread in the Vindhyan and Ganga
1335 supergroups in peninsular India as well as in Himalayan Assemblage B, but putatively
1336 intervening Himalayan Assemblage A contains no strata that were deposited at this time (Figs. 2,
1337 10; the Mandhali Formation may be an exception). If the sea flooded the Indian continent from
1338 the north as called for by the Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model (McKenzie et al.,
1339 2011a), allowing deposition of shallow marine sediment in Assemblage B and in peninsular
1340 India, there also should have been deposition in Assemblage A. Assemblage A does not record
1341 deformation, metamorphism, or magmatism at this time nor in the previous 800-1000 M.y., so it

1
2
3
4 1342 is difficult to envision a tectonic explanation for any imaginary Early Neoproterozoic
5
6
7 1343 Assemblage A highland separating depositional basins to the north and south. In the western and
8
9 1344 central Himalaya, erosion of several kilometers of Lower to Middle Neoproterozoic strata from
10
11
12 1345 Assemblage A could explain the modern absence of deposits of this age there. Yin (2006)
13
14 1346 hypothesized that a north-dipping Carboniferous normal-sense high strain zone at the present-
15
16 1347 day location of the MCT uplifted Assemblage A rocks in its footwall, causing erosion of
17
18
19 1348 conjectural Ordovician to Carboniferous Assemblage A strata. This concept could be extended
20
21 1349 to include erosion of suppositious ca. 1000-800 Ma Assemblage A strata. However, there is no
22
23
24 1350 direct evidence for this high strain zone. Yin (2006) suggested its existence to explain the
25
26 1351 absence of Ordovician to Carboniferous deposits in Assemblage A and the fact that in the
27
28
29 1352 hinterland west of central Nepal, the MCT places younger rocks in its hanging wall on older
30
31 1353 rocks in its footwall. Yin (2006) set the age of normal-sense motion in the Carboniferous Period
32
33
34 1354 because Upper Carboniferous and Permian sediment was deposited in the eastern half of
35
36 1355 Assemblage A and because Assemblage B experienced Carboniferous-Early Permian rifting
37
38 1356 (Garzanti, 1999). Erosion in the normal fault scenario fortuitously would need to remove all ca.
39
40
41 1357 1000-800 Ma Assemblage A deposits everywhere in the Himalaya without eliminating
42
43 1358 Paleoproterozoic Assemblage A strata anywhere. In the eastern Himalaya, the presence of
44
45
46 1359 Cambrian deposits rules out Carboniferous erosion of Lower Neoproterozoic strata. Likewise,
47
48 1360 Neogene erosion (e.g., Myrow et al., 2015) cannot explain the absence of Lower Neoproterozoic
49
50
51 1361 strata anywhere in Himalayan Assemblage A because Paleogene strata depositionally overlie
52
53 1362 Paleoproterozoic Assemblage A rocks west of central Nepal, and Upper Paleozoic plus
54
55 1363 Paleogene strata depositionally overlie Paleoproterozoic Assemblage A rocks in central Nepal
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1364 and to the east. Neogene erosion would have removed these Phanerozoic deposits prior to
5
6
7 1365 removal of hypothetical underlying Neoproterozoic rocks.

8
9 1366 (2) It is difficult to explain intrusion of granite at ca. 880-800 Ma in Himalayan
10
11
12 1367 Assemblage B but not in Himalayan Assemblage A if the two assemblages were adjacent to each
13
14 1368 other at this time. Further, granitic rocks also intruded the Aravalli Range area at ca. 870-800
15
16 1369 Ma (Deb et al., 2001; van Lente et al., 2009; Just et al., 2011). If this Aravalli Range magmatism
17
18
19 1370 were related to the granite in Assemblage B as part of a contiguous craton to margin transect, it
20
21 1371 likewise is difficult to explain the absence of magmatism at this time in putatively intervening
22
23
24 1372 Assemblage A. The presence of the granite in Assemblage B but not Assemblage A cannot
25
26 1373 result simply from differences in hinterland-foreland position. In northwestern India, western
27
28
29 1374 Nepal, eastern Nepal, and Sikkim, Paleoproterozoic Assemblage A rocks exposed 80-100 km
30
31 1375 hindward of the frontalmost exposure of the MCT do not contain ca. 880-800 Ma granite (Fig.
32
33
34 1376 2). In northern Pakistan, the ca. 823 Ma Black Mountain Complex crops out in Assemblage B as
35
36 1377 much as 50 km forward of exposures of Paleoproterozoic Assemblage A rocks, but ca. 880-800
37
38 1378 Ma granite did not intrude these Assemblage A rocks (DiPietro and Isachsen, 2001). The claim
39
40
41 1379 that no major high strain zone separates Assemblage A from Assemblage B in northern Pakistan
42
43 1380 is a major pillar of support for the Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model (Appendix
44
45
46 1381 A). Thus in the no-major-high strain zone interpretation, the ca. 823 Ma Black Mountain
47
48 1382 Complex remains now at approximately the same position relative to Paleoproterozoic
49
50
51 1383 Assemblage A rocks as during the Neoproterozoic Era. That is, in this interpretation, the ca. 823
52
53 1384 Ma Black Mountain Complex intruded 50 km forward of the most hindward Paleoproterozoic
54
55 1385 Assemblage A rocks that currently crop out, yet granite of this age did not intrude these
56
57
58 1386 Assemblage A rocks. Further, granitic magmatism in the Aravalli Range area occurred even
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1387 more forward, farther into the craton from the north, than the location of Assemblage A. In
5
6
7 1388 summary, intrusion of ca. 880-800 Ma granite in Assemblage B but not Assemblage A cannot be
8
9 1389 easily explained if Assemblage B were adjacent to Assemblage A at this time.

10
11 (3) The model requires conversion of a Proterozoic-early Cambrian passive margin to a
12 1390 subduction zone by middle Cambrian time. At least in the simple version shown by Cawood et
13
14 1391 al. (2007), sinking of oceanic lithosphere at its boundary with passive margin continental
15
16 1392 lithosphere led to spontaneous nucleation of the subduction zone. However, this mechanism of
17
18 1393 subduction initiation may be impossible in the Phanerozoic Eon (Stern, 2004). To be complete,
19
20 1394 future editions of the model must describe the process of subduction initiation.
21
22 1395

23
24 1396 (4) If a magmatic arc existed north of the Assemblage B depositional basin at ca. 510-490
25
26 1397 Ma, we might expect (I) widespread arc volcanic rocks of this age in the Tethyan Sequence
27
28 1398 portion of Assemblage B and/or (II) magmatic arc clasts in coeval or slightly younger deposits.
29
30 1399 However, (I) middle or Upper Cambrian volcanic rocks may be absent from Assemblage B. One
31
32 1400 possible exception is in the Zaskar region of northwestern India, where Garzanti et al. (1986)
33
34 1401 reported arc-derived tuffaceous layers up to 60 cm thick in middle Cambrian strata. In contrast,
35
36 1402 Myrow et al. (2006a) did not find tuffaceous deposits in the same section. A second possible
37
38 1403 exception exists in Bhutan, where Tangri and Pande (1995) found andesite and basaltic andesite
39
40 1404 in the lower part of the Pele La Group. The depositional age of these volcanic rocks has not been
41
42 1405 directly determined, however. (II) With few exceptions, there was no input from an eroded
43
44 1406 magmatic arc into Assemblage B Lower and Middle Ordovician clastic strata; along most of the
45
46 1407 orogen, Lower and Middle Ordovician conglomerate clasts and sandstone lithic clasts are
47
48 1408 sedimentary and metasedimentary lithic fragments (Hayden, 1904; Garzanti et al., 1986; Pogue
49
50 1409 et al., 1992; Liu and Einsele, 1994; McQuarrie et al., 2013; Myrow et al., 2016). The exceptions
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1410 occur in western and central Nepal. In western Nepal, gravel-sized fragments in the basal
5
6
7 1411 conglomerate of the Ordovician Damgad Formation are quartzite and schist, but Damgad
8
9 1412 Formation sandstone is arkosic (Gehrels et al., 2006a). In central Nepal, granite clasts constitute
10
11
12 1413 the gravel-sized grains in the Ordovician Jurikhet Conglomerate, and most of the related
13
14 1414 sandstone is arkosic (Gehrels et al., 2006b). The Ordovician North Face Quartzite, located in a
15
16
17 1415 more northern part of central Nepal, likewise is arkosic (Bodenhausen et al., 1964). The
18
19 1416 abundance of ca. 1185-995 Ma detrital zircon coupled with the absence of ca. 500 Ma detrital
20
21 1417 zircon in pebbly quartz arenite from near the top of the Jurikhet Conglomerate led Gehrels et al.
22
23
24 1418 (2006b) to conclude that middle Proterozoic, not Cambrian-Ordovician, granite was the source
25
26 1419 for the granite gravel in the Jurikhet Conglomerate. Detrital zircon from the Ordovician arkosic
27
28
29 1420 sandstone yielded a peak in crystallization ages at ca. 520-480 Ma (Gehrels et al., 2006a; 2006b;
30
31 1421 2011). The arkose could have been derived from equivalents of locally exposed Cambrian-
32
33
34 1422 Ordovician granite (Gehrels et al., 2006a; 2006b); there is no need to call on a hypothetical
35
36 1423 northern arc source for the arkose. The compositional immaturity of the arkose likewise argues
37
38
39 1424 against long-distance transport from a putative arc to the north of Assemblage B. Most
40
41 1425 paleocurrent determinations for exposed Assemblage B rocks indicate sediment transport broadly
42
43
44 1426 from south to north during Cambrian and Ordovician time (Garzanti et al., 1986; Bagati et al.,
45
46 1427 1991; Myrow et al., 2006a; 2006b). Northward sediment transport could explain the scarcity or
47
48
49 1428 absence of middle Cambrian to Ordovician volcanic flows and volcanoclastic rocks in
50
51 1429 Assemblage B, but not the scarcity or absence of ash fall tuff that was transported by air. The
52
53 1430 Late Cambrian-Early Ordovician unconformity that occurs in Assemblage B rocks along nearly
54
55
56 1431 all of the Himalaya cannot explain the absence of magmatic arc clasts in overlying Middle
57
58 1432 Ordovician conglomerate and sandstone because after the erosion represented by the
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1433 unconformity, at least the intrusive part of the hypothetical arc should have been exposed at
5
6
7 1434 Earth's surface. Suppositious rifting after the end of the orogeny in the Middle Ordovician
8
9 1435 Epoch (Cawood et al., 2007; Wang et al., 2012) cannot explain the scarcity or absence of older
10
11 1436 arc volcanic and volcanoclastic rocks in Assemblage B. Further, such rifting fortuitously would
12
13
14 1437 have had to remove all traces of the magmatic arc, leaving no vestige to contribute sediment to
15
16 1438 the Middle and Upper Ordovician clastic strata. The rifting also would have had to remove all
17
18
19 1439 traces of southward sediment transport off the highstanding arc.
20

21 1440 (5) If Assemblage B were thrust over Assemblage A during middle Cambrian-Middle
22
23
24 1441 Ordovician time as shown by DeCelles et al. (2000), we would expect contemporaneous
25
26 1442 deformation and metamorphism of footwall Assemblage A rocks (e.g., Figs. 9b1 and 9b2 in
27
28
29 1443 Wang et al., 2012). However, middle Cambrian-Middle Ordovician deformation and
30
31 1444 metamorphism have not been demonstrated in Assemblage A rocks, even where they are
32
33 1445 exposed far into the Himalayan hinterland.

35
36 1446 (6) In the model, the Cambrian-Ordovician deformation and metamorphism of
37
38 1447 Assemblage B rocks occurred in a thick and regionally extensive retro-arc fold-thrust belt.
39
40
41 1448 Accompanying the fold-thrust belt, we would expect a widespread middle Cambrian to
42
43 1449 Ordovician foreland basin extending hundreds of kilometers south of the pre-Cenozoic position
44
45
46 1450 of the deformed and metamorphosed Assemblage B rocks. However, middle Cambrian to
47
48 1451 Ordovician foreland basin deposits are not present south of the deformed and metamorphosed
49
50
51 1452 Assemblage B rocks along most of the orogen. Although Assemblage A strata of this age in
52
53 1453 Bhutan and northeastern India (Manas and Phuentsholing formations, Rupa Group, possibly Miri
54
55 1454 Quartzite depending on its depositional age) could be interpreted as these foreland basin
56
57
58 1455 deposits, linking both these eastern Himalayan deposits as well as age-equivalent Shillong
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1456 Plateau strata to the Kuunga Orogeny in eastern India more easily explains the presence of the
1457 strata in eastern India but not in the remainder of the Himalaya (Section 4.2). Pre-Cenozoic
1458 erosion of suppositious middle Cambrian to Ordovician foreland basin deposits could explain
1459 their absence; this erosion could have occurred during Permian rifting, for example. However,
1460 there are no Permian deposits in Assemblage A west of central Nepal, which means that in the
1461 western half of the orogen, Permian rifting fortuitously would have had to remove all
1462 hypothetical middle Cambrian to Ordovician strata without leaving any Permian deposits in
1463 accompanying rift basins.

(7) Following the termination of subduction, ribbon continent collision, and orogeny, the
1464 model calls for Middle to Late Ordovician rifting of the arc, forearc, and collided continent away
1465 from northern India. However, Himalayan Assemblage B contains neither Middle to Late
1466 Ordovician normal-sense high strain zones nor stratigraphic evidence for normal faulting at this
1467 time.

(8) It is difficult to explain intrusion of granite at ca. 290-260 Ma in western Himalayan
1468 Assemblage B but not in Himalayan Assemblage A if the two assemblages were adjacent to each
1469 other at this time. Like for the ca. 880-800 Ma granite discussed in point 2, differences in
1470 hinterland-foreland position cannot simply explain the absence of the ca. 290-260 Ma granite in
1471 Assemblage A because in northern Pakistan, the ca. 265 Ma Swat granitic gneiss crops out 50
1472 km forward of the most hindward exposures of Paleoproterozoic Assemblage A rocks (DiPietro
1473 and Isachsen, 2001). In the context of the model, translation of Assemblage B relative to
1474 Assemblage A after the Permian Period cannot explain the lack of ca. 290-260 Ma granite
1475 intrusion into these Paleoproterozoic Assemblage A rocks because support for the Contiguous

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1478 Deposition Outboard of India Model relies on the interpretation that no high strain zone exists
1479 between the assemblages in northern Pakistan (Appendix A).

(9) Similarly, it is difficult to explain the presence of abundant, presumably Permian
1480 mafic dikes, some in swarms, in western Assemblage B but not western Assemblage A if the two
1481 assemblages were adjacent during intrusion of the dikes.
1482

(10) It is difficult to explain deposition of Permian basalt in Assemblage B in central
1483 Nepal but neither basalt nor volcanoclastic sediment in coeval Assemblage A rocks to the south
1484 in central Nepal if the two assemblages were near each other at this time.
1485

(11) Similarly, it is difficult to explain deposition of the Abor Volcanics in easternmost
1486 Assemblage A but not in eastern Assemblage B if the two assemblages were adjacent to each
1487 other during deposition of the Abor Volcanics.
1488

(12) To help locate continental blocks within Gondwana, Torsvik and Cocks (2013)
1489 placed most large igneous provinces above a “plume generation zone” located at the edge of a
1490 large low shear-wave velocity province in the lowermost mantle. The basis for such placement
1491 is the observation that most Cenozoic deep mantle plumes are found on the edges of the two
1492 modern large low shear-wave velocity provinces directly above the core-mantle boundary (see
1493 also French and Romanowicz, 2015; Doubrovine et al., 2016). If Assemblage B were located
1494 adjacent to northern India during the Permian Period, the Panjal Traps Large Igneous Province
1495 (Shellnutt et al., 2015) would violate this terrane placement rule: a large igneous province would
1496 be located not at the margin of the African large low shear-wave velocity province, but within it
1497 (Fig. 11). Further, contrary to the terrane placement rule used by Torsvik and Cocks (2013),
1498 there would be no magmatism above the plume generation zone, in eastern Assemblage B.
1499

1
2
3
4 1500 (13) During the Triassic Period, India was rotated clockwise in map view relative to its
5
6
7 1501 current orientation such that the present west-east trend of the northern margin of India was
8
9 1502 oriented northwest-southeast (Fig. 12). This paleo-orientation means that the paleolatitude of
10
11
12 1503 Himalayan Assemblage B rocks should have been monotonically more southerly from the
13
14 1504 western to the eastern Himalaya if Assemblage B were located directly outboard of the Indian
15
16 1505 craton during Triassic time. Figure 13 and Table 3 show paleolatitude determinations from
17
18
19 1506 Triassic Assemblage B rocks. Although the geographic distribution of the sample localities does
20
21 1507 not encompass the entire longitudinal span of the Himalaya, the existing data show no hint of an
22
23
24 1508 eastward increase in southerly paleolatitude.

25
26 1509 (14) If Triassic, Jurassic, and Lower Cretaceous Assemblage B marine strata were
27
28
29 1510 deposited outboard of Assemblage A as part of a contiguous passive margin, we might expect
30
31 1511 deposition at this time in Assemblage A as well. Imaginary Assemblage A depositional
32
33
34 1512 environments could be shallow marine, rivers draining toward the sea where Assemblage B
35
36 1513 strata were deposited, or other continental deposits. However, Assemblage A contains no
37
38 1514 Triassic or Jurassic strata anywhere, and the only Lower Cretaceous Assemblage A deposits are
39
40
41 1515 ca. 118 Ma sandstone and basalt restricted to central Nepal (Taltung Formation; Fig. 8).

42
43 1516 (15) In northwestern India, Webb et al. (2011a) correlated the ca. 1850 Ma Baragaon
44
45
46 1517 granitic gneiss, which probably formed the depositional substrate for Himalayan Assemblage B,
47
48 1518 to the ca. 1866 Ma Wangtu granitic gneiss, which intruded Himalayan Assemblage A (Richards
49
50
51 1519 et al., 2005). Webb et al. (2011a) argued that the similarities in lithologies and crystallization
52
53 1520 ages of the two granites require connection of assemblages A and B at ca. 1850 Ma. However,
54
55 1521 many continents experienced ca. 1880-1780 Ma felsic magmatism, including Arabia
56
57
58 1522 (Whitehouse et al., 2001; Stern and Johnson, 2010), Australia (Griffin et al., 2000; Sheppard et
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1523 al., 2001; Bagas, 2004; Rubatto et al., 2006; Crispe et al., 2007; Bierlein et al., 2008; Reid et al.,
5
6 1524 2008), and East Antarctica (Will et al., 2009; Goodge et al., 2013). Thus the ca. 1850 Ma
7
8
9 1525 Baragaon granite perhaps ties Himalayan Assemblage B to Gondwana, but certainly not to
10
11
12 1526 northern India specifically.

13
14 1527 (16) Likewise, ca. 600-480 Ma detrital zircon is common in Ediacaran and younger strata
15
16 1528 from East Gondwana (Veevers, 2000; 2012; Goodge et al., 2004; Kolodner et al., 2006; Cawood
17
18
19 1529 et al., 2013; Xu et al., 2013). Detrital zircon of this age in Himalayan Assemblage B Ediacaran-
20
21 1530 Ordovician deposits thus ties the assemblage to East Gondwana in general, not the northern
22
23
24 1531 margin of India specifically.

25
26 1532 Exposed frontal Assemblage B strata in most parts of the western Himalaya experienced
27
28
29 1533 greenschist facies or lower-grade metamorphism and were not intruded by ca. 510-460 Ma
30
31 1534 granite. Examples include the deposits in the Salt Range of Pakistan and those near Shimla in
32
33
34 1535 northwestern India (Fig. 9). In contrast, many exposed frontal Assemblage B strata in the central
35
36 1536 and eastern Himalaya were metamorphosed to amphibolite facies and intruded by ca. 510-460
37
38 1537 Ma granite. Examples include some of the rocks in the Almora-Dadeldhura Klippe, the
39
40
41 1538 Kathmandu Nappe, and the frontal Assemblage B rocks in eastern Nepal, Sikkim, and western
42
43 1539 Bhutan (Fig. 9; Johnson, 2005). Along the entire Himalaya, Assemblage B rocks exposed to the
44
45
46 1540 rear similarly experienced amphibolite facies or higher-grade metamorphism and intrusion of ca.
47
48 1541 510-460 Ma granite (Fig. 9). Contrasts in foreland versus hinterland position cannot simply
49
50
51 1542 explain these disparities because the western, central, and eastern frontal rocks all are at
52
53 1543 approximately the same structural position, yet have dissimilar properties. Instead, the
54
55 1544 differences must be due to different exposure depths of the Cambrian-Ordovician and Cenozoic
56
57
58 1545 crust. Western frontal Assemblage B rocks are the shallow parts of the crust that never were
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1546 metamorphosed above greenschist facies nor intruded by granite. Central and eastern frontal
5
6
7 1547 Assemblage B rocks, as well as all hinterland Assemblage B rocks, are deeper parts of the
8
9 1548 Cambrian-Ordovician and Cenozoic crust.

10
11 Many workers accept the interpretation that in hinterland exposures, the MCT placed
12 1549
13
14 1550 younger hanging wall rocks on older footwall rocks. This relationship was one line of evidence
15
16 1551 that led Dubey et al. (2004), Yin (2006), and Dubey (2014) to suggest that the MCT began as an
17
18
19 1552 older normal-sense high strain zone that was reactivated as a thrust in Cenozoic time. However,
20
21 1553 both in Bhutan and in central Nepal, the proximal hanging wall consists of Neoproterozoic rocks
22
23
24 1554 (lower part of Assemblage B) and the proximal footwall is composed of Paleozoic strata
25
26 1555 (Gondwana Group or Jaishidanda Formation), an older-on-younger relationship. An older-on-
27
28
29 1556 younger relationship may be a common arrangement in central Nepal and to the east, where
30
31 1557 Paleozoic successions are present in Assemblage A. This setup is not present west of central
32
33
34 1558 Nepal because Paleozoic Assemblage A strata are absent, so Paleoproterozoic Assemblage A
35
36 1559 rocks form the proximal footwall of the MCT in hinterland exposures. However, in some frontal
37
38 1560 locations west of central Nepal, the MCT placed Neoproterozoic strata in the hanging wall on
39
40
41 1561 terminal Cretaceous or Cenozoic deposits in the footwall (Figs. 2, 3A).

42 43 1562 44 45 46 1563 **7.3 Noncontiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model**

47
48 1564 Jain and Kanwar (1970) proposed that Neoproterozoic to Cretaceous Assemblage B strata
49
50
51 1565 were deposited at least 5000 km outboard of India's northern margin and that Assemblage B
52
53 1566 accreted to the northern margin during Cenozoic northward drift of India (Fig. 6C). Similar to
54
55 1567 the Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model, the following flaws combine to make it
56
57
58 1568 highly unlikely that the Noncontiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model is correct.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1569 1. All major sectors of East Gondwana, including Australia, East Antarctica, India, and
1570 East Africa or Arabia, contributed sediment to the Neoproterozoic to Jurassic
1571 Assemblage B basin (DeCelles et al., 2000; Yoshida and Upreti, 2006; Cawood et al.,
1572 2007; Myrow et al., 2010; Gehrels et al., 2011; McKenzie et al., 2011a; McQuarrie et
1573 al., 2013). It is unlikely that sand and mud from East Gondwana could be transported
1574 across at least 5000 km of ocean and then up into shallow-water depositional
1575 environments, as required by the model.
- 1576 2. The model provides no explanation for the ca. 880-800, 510-460, or 290-260 Ma
1577 granite in Assemblage B.
- 1578 3. 5000 km equates to 45° outboard of the northern margin of cratonal India. At the
1579 beginning of the Triassic Period, the northern edge of cratonal India was located
1580 between 31° and 50° south (Torsvik and Cocks, 2013; their figure 18) and by the end,
1581 the northern edge was located between 9° and 27° south (Fig. 12). Thus the
1582 Noncontiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model implies that Assemblage B was
1583 located near or north of the equator during Triassic time. However, all paleolatitude
1584 determinations place Assemblage B at moderate southerly latitudes during the
1585 Triassic Period (Table 3; Fig. 13).
- 1586 4. Assemblage B was at the latitude of cratonal India in the southern hemisphere at ca.
1587 118 Ma (van Hinsbergen et al., 2012). This location likewise contradicts the model.
- 1588 5. In the model, accretion of Assemblage B occurred in a Cenozoic subduction zone
1589 between Assemblage A and Assemblage B. Therefore, near the boundary between
1590 these assemblages, we would expect to find subduction zone rocks such as ophiolites,
1591 accretionary complexes, or subduction melange (Encarnacion, 2004; Hopson et al.,

1
2
3
4 1592 2008; Dumitru et al., 2010; John et al., 2010; Hernaiz Huerta et al., 2012; Thanh et
5
6
7 1593 al., 2012; Aoya et al., 2013; Ichiyama et al., 2014). However, none of these rock
8
9 1594 types is present in Assemblage A or Assemblage B near their contact.

10
11
12 1595 6. Similarly, we would expect to find Cenozoic low dT/dP metamorphism of the rocks
13
14 1596 near the putative paleo-subduction zone (Brown, 2010). However, low dT/dP
15
16 1597 metamorphism near the contact between Assemblage A and Assemblage B has not
17
18
19 1598 been found, although it is possible that younger, higher dT/dP metamorphism
20
21 1599 obscured any older, low dT/dP metamorphism.

22
23
24 1600 7. A Cenozoic subduction zone between Assemblage A and Assemblage B implies the
25
26 1601 existence of a Cenozoic magmatic arc within either Assemblage A or Assemblage B,
27
28
29 1602 depending on the dip of the subduction zone. Cenozoic magmatic arc rocks are not
30
31 1603 present in Assemblage A or Assemblage B, however.

32 33 1604 34 35 36 1605 **7.4 Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model**

37
38 1606 Brookfield (1993) argued that approximately 1000 km of sinistral transcurrent motion
39
40
41 1607 juxtaposed Assemblage B against Assemblage A during Jurassic to Early Cretaceous time. The
42
43 1608 flaws with the Geosyncline, Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India, and Noncontiguous
44
45
46 1609 Deposition Outboard of India models described in the preceding subsections make the
47
48 1610 transcurrent emplacement option attractive. Accordingly, in this subsection I argue for
49
50
51 1611 Neoproterozoic to Middle Jurassic deposition and intrusion of Assemblage B north of western
52
53 1612 Australia followed by approximately 3000 km of left-handed motion of Assemblage B relative to
54
55 1613 Assemblage A and cratonal India during the Late Jurassic to Early Cretaceous epochs (Fig. 6D).
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1614 This motion juxtaposed Assemblage B against Assemblage A across a system of transcurrent
5
6
7 1615 faults.

8
9 1616 The Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model satisfies all data in
10
11
12 1617 Section 3 and does not suffer from the flaws described in Sections 7.1, 7.2, and 7.3. The
13
14 1618 following points also support the Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model.
15
16 1619 Some of the following points also can be explained by the alternative models listed in Sections
17
18
19 1620 7.1, 7.2, and 7.3.

- 21 1621 1. Detrital zircon age spectra from Neoproterozoic and Paleozoic Assemblage B deposits
22
23
24 1622 are similar to those from Lhasa terrane and Qiangtang terrane strata (Gehrels et al., 2011)
25
26 1623 because Himalayan Assemblage B was laterally contiguous along strike with parts of
27
28
29 1624 these Tibetan terranes during some of this interval (Fig. 6D).
- 30
31 1625 2. Ca. 880-800, 510-460, and 290-260 Ma granite intruded Neoproterozoic Assemblage B
32
33
34 1626 strata but not Paleoproterozoic-Lower Mesoproterozoic Assemblage A rocks because the
35
36 1627 assemblages were not adjacent to each other during Neoproterozoic to Paleozoic time.
37
- 38 1628 3. Middle Cambrian to Middle Ordovician orogeny affected Assemblage B but not
39
40
41 1629 Assemblage A because these rock packages were not adjacent to each other during that
42
43 1630 time interval. There are no middle Cambrian to Middle Ordovician foreland basin
44
45
46 1631 deposits presently in front of Assemblage B (that is, in Assemblage A) because the
47
48 1632 orogeny occurred when Assemblage B was located north of Australia. According to the
49
50
51 1633 Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model, these foreland basin
52
53 1634 deposits would be located in northwestern Australia or the northern sector of Himalayan
54
55 1635 Assemblage B, depending on the polarity of subduction during the orogeny (see below
56
57
58 1636 for further discussion of subduction polarity).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

4. The depositional ages of lower Paleozoic strata in the Carnarvon and northern Perth basins of northwestern and western Australia are not well known. However, Mory et al. (2003) inferred an unconformity between an unnamed deposit of possible Cambrian or earliest Ordovician age and the terminal Ordovician to Lower Silurian Tumblagooda Sandstone (Kettanah et al., 2015). The unconformity in Himalayan Assemblage B caused by the middle Cambrian to Middle Ordovician orogeny represents Late Cambrian through Early Ordovician time. The Himalayan unconformity thus spans part of the interval represented by the northwestern Australian unconformity. There are many possible tectonic explanations for the northwestern Australian unconformity. However, the synchronicity in the two regions is easily explained if Assemblage B were located outboard of northern Australia during Cambrian-Ordovician time so that the same tectonic event caused the unconformity in both Assemblage B and northwestern Australia. This tectonic event may have involved collision among Himalayan Assemblage B, Australia, and the Tarim and North China cratons (Han et al., 2016).
5. If Himalayan Assemblage B were located north of Australia, the western part of Assemblage B would lie above the plume generation zone of Torsvik and Cocks (2013) in the Permian Period but the eastern sector of Assemblage B would not (Fig. 6D), explaining the presence of the Lower Permian Panjal Traps (Shellnutt et al., 2015) and possibly related mafic dikes only in the western part of Assemblage B.
6. In the model, the Permian basalt in the eastern part of the Southern and Central Lhasa terrane is contiguous with the Panjal Traps basalt of western Himalayan Assemblage B (Fig. 6D). The basalt from both terranes restores atop the plume generation zone of Torsvik and Cocks (2013).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1660 7. Cai et al. (2016) showed that the eastern part of Assemblage B received sediment from
1661 northwestern Australia and/or Australian fringing terranes during the Late Triassic
1662 Epoch. Location of Assemblage B outboard of northwestern Australia at this time easily
1663 explains this provenance.
- 1664 8. The MCT did not repeat pre-Cretaceous stratigraphy because footwall rocks (Assemblage
1665 A) and hanging wall rocks (Assemblage B) did not share depositional contiguity until the
1666 middle Early Cretaceous Epoch. In central Nepal, correlative middle Lower Cretaceous
1667 deposits are present in Assemblage A and Assemblage B, and these strata could be
1668 viewed as repeated across the MCT plus the other high strain zones that intervene
1669 between the exposures of these rocks. Similarly, Cenozoic deposits in both assemblages
1670 along most of the orogen could be treated as repeated, although in many locations these
1671 deposits are not in the proximal footwall or hanging wall of the MCT.

1672
1673 When did the left-handed transcurrent movement occur? Brookfield (1993) argued for
1674 Jurassic-Early Cretaceous time, and the geologic histories of Assemblage A and Assemblage B
1675 support this interpretation. As discussed in Sections 6.2 and 7.2, the geologic histories of the two
1676 Himalayan assemblages are inconsistent with their juxtaposition during the Proterozoic to
1677 Jurassic interval. Although the eastern half of Assemblage A and nearly all of Assemblage B
1678 contain Upper Carboniferous to Lower Permian glacial deposits such as diamictite, glaciation
1679 affected much of Gondwana during this interval (Gehrels et al., 2011; Torsvik and Cocks, 2013),
1680 so the shared glacial deposits tie Assemblage A and Assemblage B to Gondwana, not to each
1681 other. The oldest potential geologic tie between Assemblage A and Assemblage B consists of
1682 lithologically compatible middle Lower Cretaceous deposits in central Nepal: Taltung Formation

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

basalt and conglomerate with mafic clasts in Assemblage A (Upreti, 1996) and Chukh Group mafic volcanoclastic conglomerate and sandstone in Assemblage B (Garzanti, 1999). Sakai (1983) correlated the Taltung basalt with the ca. 118 Ma Rajmahal basalt of northeastern India south of the Himalaya (Kent et al., 2002), providing a date for Taltung basalt deposition. If the similar lithologies in the Taltung Formation and Chukh Group do not in fact demonstrate a depositional link between Assemblage A and Assemblage B, then the oldest shared depositional history between the assemblages may consist of the uppermost Cretaceous to Paleocene strata that are widespread in both assemblages. Plate reconstructions provide another means to assess favorable intervals for left-handed transcurrent movement. The initiation of southeastward motion of India away from Africa at ca. 160 Ma and/or the northward motion of West Burma relative to Australia at ca. 156 Ma (Seton et al., 2012) are plate-scale events that may have instigated the westward translation of Himalayan Assemblage B relative to India and Australia. The separation of India from East Antarctica and Australia starting at ca. 132 Ma (Seton et al., 2012) could have ended the left-handed offset of Assemblage B. In conclusion, based on the geologic histories of Assemblage A and Assemblage B and considerations from plate reconstructions, the left-handed transcurrent motion that juxtaposed the two assemblages most likely occurred during the Late Jurassic to middle Early Cretaceous interval.

The heart of the Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model is deposition of Assemblage B east of northern India during Neoproterozoic to Middle Jurassic time followed by Late Jurassic to Early Cretaceous juxtaposition of Assemblage B against Assemblage A along a left-handed transcurrent fault system. The speculation in the remainder of this paragraph is peripheral to the core model. The Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous transcurrent fault north of India could have been reactivated as part of the late Early to Late Cretaceous

1
2
3
4 1706 extensional fault system proposed by Fuchs and Willems (1990). I further speculate that the
5
6
7 1707 transcurrent fault north of western Australia (Fig. 6D) similarly could have converted to
8
9 1708 extensional motion based on the similar orientations of the two transcurrent faults. Seton et al.
10
11
12 1709 (2012) showed rifting north of northwestern Australia during Late Jurassic to earliest Cretaceous
13
14 1710 time.

15
16 1711 McKenzie et al. (2011b) argued that the North China Craton was located near the eastern
17
18
19 1712 part of Himalayan Assemblage B during the Cambrian Period based on similarities in detrital
20
21 1713 zircon U/Pb age spectra and shared trilobite species. The Assemblage B Deposition and
22
23
24 1714 Intrusion East of India Model allows the North China Craton to be positioned near the eastern
25
26 1715 sector of Assemblage B at this time if both were located north of western Australia.

27
28
29 1716 Ali and Aitchison (2014) proposed that a right-handed transform fault affected the central
30
31 1717 and eastern parts of the northern Indian margin between ca. 132 and 110 Ma. This interpretation
32
33
34 1718 does not conflict with the Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model because
35
36 1719 the proposed dextral motion occurred after the end of the left-handed offset required by the
37
38 1720 Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model.

39
40
41 1721 The following data and observations either challenge the Assemblage B Deposition and
42
43 1722 Intrusion East of India Model or they are more easily explained by the Contiguous Deposition
44
45
46 1723 Outboard of India Model.

- 47
48 1724 1. It is unknown whether the contact between the Neoproterozoic Mandhali/Basantpur
49
50
51 1725 Formation in the footwall of the Tons Thrust and Paleoproterozoic-Lower
52
53 1726 Mesoproterozoic Assemblage A strata is depositional or a high strain zone. The presence
54
55 1727 of Neoproterozoic strata deposited atop Paleoproterozoic-Lower Mesoproterozoic
56
57
58 1728 Assemblage A rocks in northwestern India would not rule out the Assemblage B

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1729 Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model because the model makes no prediction
1730 about Neoproterozoic deposition in Assemblage A. However, the presence of similar
1731 Neoproterozoic deposits in both assemblages in northwestern India may be more easily
1732 explained if Assemblage B were deposited directly outboard of Assemblage A.
2. Torsvik et al. (2009) measured paleolatitude recorded by hematite in hand samples of
1733 folded meta-red beds collected from six sites around a plunging anticline in the Lower
1734 Ordovician Tethyan Himalayan Shian Formation in the Parahio Valley of Spiti,
1735 northwestern India. Although the mean of the paleolatitude measurements places this
1736 part of Assemblage B in a position that appears to be too far south and thus tectonically
1737 unlikely, the uncertainty on the results permits deposition adjacent to the Indian craton
1738 but apparently not adjacent to western Australia. Similarly, Zou et al. (2013) determined
1739 the paleolatitude of Ordovician carbonate and clastic strata north of Mount Everest to be
1740 farther south than appears tectonically reasonable given Ordovician reconstructions of
1741 Gondwana. Taken at face value, the results of Zou et al. (2013) indicate that during the
1742 Ordovician Period, Assemblage B was too far south to be located not only adjacent to
1743 western Australia, but also to most of cratonal India, outside the reported uncertainty.
1744 Assessing the significance of these two extreme southern apparent paleolatitude
1745 measurements for the Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model will
1746 require more data from these and other localities.
3. There are no structural observations that directly indicate the existence of a Late Jurassic-
1747 Early Cretaceous strike-slip fault at the location of the Cenozoic MCT. An explanation
1748 for this absence could be the strong ductile overprint of older structural fabrics in rocks
1749 near the MCT during Cenozoic thrusting.

1
2
3
4 1752 Because the northern margin of India was oriented northwest-southeast during the
5
6
7 1753 Triassic and Jurassic periods, in principle, paleolatitude determinations for this interval from the
8
9 1754 longitudinal span of Himalaya Assemblage B permit discrimination between the Contiguous
10
11 1755 Deposition Outboard of India and Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India models
12
13
14 1756 (Fig. 12). The Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model predicts increasing southerly
15
16 1757 paleolatitudes from western to eastern Himalayan Assemblage B rocks, whereas the Assemblage
17
18
19 1758 B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model predicts approximately constant paleolatitude.
20
21 1759 However, existing paleomagnetic paleolatitude determinations do not rule out either model (Fig.
22
23
24 1760 13, Table 3).

25
26 1761 Detrital zircon U/Pb ages from Assemblage A and Assemblage B strata cannot rule out
27
28
29 1762 the Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model or the Assemblage B Deposition and
30
31 1763 Intrusion East of India Model. During Neoproterozoic to Jurassic time, the sources of sediment
32
33 1764 into Assemblage A and Assemblage B basins included all major sectors of East Gondwana,
34
35
36 1765 including Australia, East Antarctica, India, and East Africa or Arabia (DeCelles et al., 2000;
37
38 1766 Yoshida and Upreti, 2006; Cawood et al., 2007; Myrow et al., 2010; Gehrels et al., 2011;
39
40
41 1767 McKenzie et al., 2011a; McQuarrie et al., 2013). Further, this detritus was homogenized so that
42
43 1768 the detrital zircon age spectra are nearly identical along the length and breadth of the Himalaya
44
45
46 1769 as well as across the Lhasa and Qiangtang terranes (Myrow et al., 2010; Gehrels et al., 2011).
47
48 1770 Deposition outboard of India or northwestern Australia can explain equally well the
49
50
51 1771 cosmopolitan provenance of Neoproterozoic to Jurassic Assemblage A and Assemblage B
52
53 1772 detrital zircon (Fig. 6D, 11). For the same reasons, no method of sediment provenance
54
55 1773 determination can distinguish between the two models.
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4 1774 The location of Himalayan Assemblage B during Neoproterozoic to Middle Jurassic time
5
6
7 1775 has implications for mineral exploration in the Himalaya and beyond. For example, gold-
8
9 1776 antimony deposits in Assemblage B in southern Tibet are related to syn-sedimentary Sedex
10
11 1777 sulfide layers interbedded with the Assemblage B Jurassic strata (Zhai et al., 2014). If these
12
13
14 1778 strata were deposited north of western Australia, one would explore in northern Australia, Timor,
15
16 1779 or New Guinea for correlative Sedex layers along depositional strike (Fig. 6D). In contrast, if
17
18
19 1780 the Jurassic Assemblage B strata were deposited on the northern margin of India, along-strike
20
21 1781 correlative strata would be expected in southern Australia or the conjugate part of East
22
23
24 1782 Antarctica (Fig. 11).

25 26 1783 **8. COMPARISONS TO EASTERN INDIA AND THE NAMCHE BARWA REGION**

27
28
29 1784 The Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions share similar Late
30
31 1785 Paleoproterozoic to Cambrian depositional and intrusive histories (Fig. 10; references in
32
33 1786 Appendix C). Parallels include intrusion of granite at ca. 1600 and 500 Ma and deposition of a
34
35
36 1787 mostly clastic sedimentary succession during Neoproterozoic to Cambrian time. In the Namche
37
38 1788 Barwa region, sandstone additionally was deposited after ca. 480 Ma and granite intrusion and
39
40
41 1789 migmatization occurred at ca. 30-24 and 5 Ma. In the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills, granite
42
43 1790 additionally intruded at ca. 1110-1080 Ma. In the Shillong region, deposition of Upper
44
45
46 1791 Carboniferous to Lower Permian diamictite and overlying sandstone was followed by intrusion
47
48 1792 of alkaline, mafic, and ultramafic rocks and deposition of basalt at ca. 115-105 Ma. A mostly
49
50
51 1793 clastic succession was deposited in the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills in Late Cretaceous and
52
53 1794 Cenozoic time.
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

The pre-Late Cretaceous depositional and intrusive histories of the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions contrast with those of Himalayan Assemblage A and Himalayan Assemblage B. The following rock-forming events distinguish the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions from Himalayan Assemblage A. (1) Deposition of a several kilometer-thick Paleoproterozoic sedimentary succession was widespread in Assemblage A but sedimentary rocks of this age may be absent from the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions. (2) Ca. 1880-1830 Ma granite is widespread in Assemblage A but may be absent from the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions. (3) Ca. 1600 Ma granite is present in the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions but absent from Assemblage A. (4) Ca. 1100 Ma granite is present in the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills region but absent from Assemblage A. (5) Ca. 500 Ma granite is present in both the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions but absent from Assemblage A.

The following rock-forming events differentiate the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions from Himalayan Assemblage B. (1) Ca. 1600 Ma granite is present in the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions but absent from Assemblage B. (2) Ca. 1100 Ma granite is present in the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills region but absent from Assemblage B. (3) Ca. 880-800 Ma granite is widespread in Assemblage B but may be absent from both the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions. (4) In the eastern Himalaya, Assemblage B contains clastic rocks deposited between Triassic and Early Cretaceous time, but supracrustal rocks of this age may be absent from the Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions.

The Central Indian Tectonic Zone–Chhotanagpur Gneissic Complex–North Singhbhum Mobile Belt trends northeast across central India between the Narmada-Sone Fault and the

1
2
3
4 1819 Dharwar, Chhattisgarh-Bastar, and Singhbhum cratons (Fig. 5). It resulted from ca. 1600 and ca.
5
6
7 1820 1000 Ma suturing of the South and North Indian blocks (Bhowmik et al., 2012). These authors
8
9 1821 concluded that the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills region is the eastern end of the Central Indian
10
11
12 1822 Tectonic Zone–Chhotanagpur Gneissic Complex–North Singhbhum Mobile Belt based on two
13
14 1823 lines of evidence. First, the Shillong Plateau and Mikir Hills lie along trend of the Central Indian
15
16
17 1824 Tectonic Zone–Chhotanagpur Gneissic Complex–North Singhbhum Mobile Belt. Second, this
18
19 1825 suture zone experienced ca. 1600 and 1100-950 Ma metamorphism and magmatism (see also
20
21 1826 Bhowmik et al., 2014), similar to the crystallization ages of granite bodies in the Shillong
22
23
24 1827 Plateau/Mikir Hills. Working at the same time, Zhang et al. (2012) argued that the
25
26 1828 Paleoproterozoic-Mesoproterozoic rocks of the Namche Barwa region also are part of this suture
27
28
29 1829 zone. I concur that both the ca. 1600 Ma magmatism in the Namche Barwa and Shillong
30
31 1830 Plateau/Mikir Hills regions and the ca. 1100 Ma magmatism in Shillong/Mikir correlate well
32
33
34 1831 with the metamorphic and intrusive history of the Central Indian Tectonic Zone–Chhotanagpur
35
36 1832 Gneissic Complex–North Singhbhum Mobile Belt. However, these links do not explain the ca.
37
38
39 1833 500 Ma granite in both the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills and Namche Barwa regions because ca.
40
41 1834 500 Ma metamorphism and magmatism is unknown from the Central Indian Tectonic Zone–
42
43 1835 Chhotanagpur Gneissic Complex–North Singhbhum Mobile Belt. The ca. 500 Ma magmatism
44
45
46 1836 likely resulted from the late Ediacaran to Cambrian Kuunga Orogeny on the eastern margin of
47
48 1837 India, as recorded in the Eastern Ghats (Mezger and Cosca, 1999; Crowe et al., 2001; Collins and
49
50
51 1838 Pisarevsky, 2005; Cawood and Buchan, 2007; Simmat and Raith, 2008; Upadhyay et al., 2009;
52
53 1839 Somnath Dasgupta et al., 2013). The Cambrian pulse of orogeny in the Pinjarra Orogen is
54
55
56 1840 another potential cause of ca. 500 Ma granite in the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills and Namche
57
58 1841 Barwa regions (Collins, 2003; Markwitz et al., 2017).
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

The conclusion that the rocks of the Namche Barwa region share Late Paleoproterozoic-Mesoproterozoic tectonic affinity with rocks of the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills region and the Central Indian Tectonic Zone–Chhotanagpur Gneissic Complex–North Singhbhum Mobile Belt matches the interpretation of Guo et al. (2017), who wrote that the ca. 1600 Ma granitic gneiss in the Namche Barwa region represents the crystalline basement of the Indian craton. In contrast to my conclusions, however, Guo et al. (2017) postulated that the Neoproterozoic to Cambrian Namche Barwa strata were deposited on the northern margin of India and thus originally shared depositional relationships with Assemblage A and Assemblage B. Guo et al. (2017) based this interpretation on similar detrital zircon U/Pb ages in Neoproterozoic to Cambrian Namche Barwa, Assemblage A, and Assemblage B strata. Similarly, Webb et al. (2013) tied two Shillong Plateau sandstone samples to two Himalayan Assemblage A sandstone samples from Arunachal based on similar detrital zircon U/Pb age distributions. All four of the Webb et al. (2013) samples were deposited in latest Neoproterozoic to Cambrian time. There are two reasons that the apparent matches between these detrital zircon U/Pb age signatures do not require depositional contiguity of the Shillong Plateau, Assemblage A, Assemblage B, and Namche Barwa strata. First, matching detrital zircon age populations cannot be used for such statistics-based correlation without taking great care to reduce bias in the assembly of ages used for the comparison, and without numerous analyses (Slama and Kosler, 2012; Gehrels, 2014; Pullen et al., 2014). The authors acquired fewer than 100 U/Pb ages from all of the apparently matching samples, which is not enough for statistics-based comparison (Gehrels, 2014). Second, in both the Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India and the Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India models, both Assemblage B and eastern India (including the Namche Barwa region, Himalayan Assemblage A, and the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills region) received sediment from

1
2
3
4 1865 the same sources during Neoproterozoic to Middle Jurassic time (Figs. 6D, 11). Thus detrital
5
6
7 1866 zircon isotopic data cannot distinguish between these two models, nor whether the Namche
8
9 1867 Barwa sedimentary rocks were deposited contiguously with Assemblage A or Assemblage B
10
11
12 1868 strata.

13
14 1869 In conclusion, the Late Paleoproterozoic to Cambrian rocks of the Namche Barwa and
15
16 1870 Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions are not parts of and are not directly related to either
17
18
19 1871 Himalayan assemblage. The only exception is Cambrian Assemblage A rocks in the eastern
20
21 1872 Himalaya, which correlate with similar rocks in the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills area (Section
22
23
24 1873 4.2) and possibly the Namche Barwa region (Figure 10). Instead, the Namche Barwa and
25
26 1874 Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions share Late Paleoproterozoic to Cambrian affinities with
27
28
29 1875 eastern Indian rocks such as those that crop out in the Eastern Ghats and the Central Indian
30
31 1876 Tectonic Zone–Chhotanagpur Gneissic Complex–North Singhbhum Mobile Belt. The Cenozoic
32
33
34 1877 metamorphic, intrusive, and deformational histories of the Namche Barwa region are broadly
35
36 1878 similar to those of many Greater Himalayan rocks throughout the orogen (Zhang et al., 2010;
37
38 1879 2012; Xu et al., 2010; Guilmette et al., 2011; Liu et al., 2011).

41 1880 42 43 1881 **9. CONCLUSIONS**

- 44
45 1882 1. To avoid confusion with names based on topographic, Cenozoic structural, and Cenozoic
46
47
48 1883 metamorphic characteristics, in this paper I introduce the terms Himalayan Assemblage A
49
50
51 1884 and Himalayan Assemblage B. These new names denote physical contiguity between
52
53 1885 members of an assemblage at the time of deposition or intrusion.
- 54
55 1886 2. Assemblage A and Assemblage B may not have shared depositional or intrusive
56
57
58 1887 relationships prior to the Early Cretaceous Epoch.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

3. The depositional substrate for Assemblage A rocks is not exposed anywhere in the Himalaya. The depositional substrate for Assemblage B rocks possibly crops out only in a small area of northwestern India. Thus for both assemblages, the oldest exposed unit is metasedimentary everywhere except possibly in this exposure of Assemblage B.
4. Assemblage A consists of three rock packages defined by depositional or crystallization age: Paleoproterozoic to Early Mesoproterozoic, Late Carboniferous to Permian, and terminal Cretaceous to Pleistocene. The only exceptions are Lower Cretaceous mafic volcanic and clastic rocks in central Nepal and Cambrian mostly clastic rocks in Bhutan and northeastern India.
5. Ca. 1900-1800 Ma Assemblage A strata as well as the ca. 1880-1830 Ma granite and gabbro that intruded them may have formed in a continental rift setting.
6. Depositional strike during deposition of Upper Paleoproterozoic to Lower Mesoproterozoic Assemblage A strata was toward the northeast.
7. Cambrian Assemblage A strata are restricted to the eastern Himalaya. Like similar-aged deposits in the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills region, these could be foreland basin strata deposited in front of the Kuunga Orogen of eastern India.
8. Along nearly the entire orogen, the lowest strata in the youngest Assemblage A package may have been deposited in Paleocene time, not in the latest Cretaceous Period. These rocks may be the oldest Himalayan foreland basin deposits.
9. Deposition of middle Miocene to Pliocene (Siwalik) foreland basin strata extended hinterland-ward of the branch line between the Main Boundary and Himalayan Sole thrusts, in contrast to the conclusion of Medlicott (1865).

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

10. In many locations, the late Cenozoic Main Boundary Thrust seems not to repeat stratigraphic section in map view. The apparent absence of repetition results from a combination of erosion of the hanging wall Siwalik equivalents in some sectors of the orogen, burial of hanging wall pre-Cenozoic strata in others, and ubiquitous burial of footwall pre-Cenozoic strata. However, the Main Boundary Thrust-Himalayan Sole Thrust actually does repeat stratigraphy because it places a section of Upper Paleoproterozoic to Lower Mesoproterozoic Assemblage A strata in the hanging wall above correlative formations in the footwall.
11. Assemblage B consists of a succession of mostly sedimentary rocks deposited between the Early Neoproterozoic and Quaternary periods, plus granitic intrusions at ca. 880-800, 510-460, and 28-14 Ma. Lower Permian basalt and Early to Middle Permian granite are present in the western part of Assemblage B.
12. Identification of the Main Frontal, Main Boundary, and Main Central thrusts is useful for organizing rocks in the Cenozoic thrust belt. There is nothing special about the Cenozoic geometry, kinematics, or mechanics of these high strain zones relative to other nearby high strain zones.
13. West of central Nepal, in hinterland exposures the MCT typically places Neoproterozoic Assemblage B deposits in the hanging wall on Paleoproterozoic Assemblage A strata in the footwall, a younger-on-older relationship. In contrast, in at least some locations in and east of central Nepal, proximal footwall strata were deposited in the Phanerozoic Eon, resulting in an older-on-younger relationship across the high strain zone.
14. One important factor that explains why Pliocene to Holocene frontal thrusts mostly did not reactivate ancient high strain zones (except possibly in the eastern Himalaya) is that

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1933 across the western and central sectors of the Himalaya, the ancient high strain zones are
1934 not oriented favorably relative to the late Cenozoic convergence direction and the
1935 resulting thrusts.
15. The Shillong Plateau is the only location along the entire orogen where deformation
jumped far forward of the main thrust belt. The late Cenozoic Dauki Thrust, which
bounds the Shillong Plateau on its southern margin, is interpreted to have reactivated
Cretaceous rift-related normal faults. The Dauki Thrust is broadly parallel or slightly
oblique to buried Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain zones as well as the
Narmada-Sone Fault. It is possible that Paleoproterozoic normal-sense high strain zones
with similar orientations were reactivated in the Shillong Plateau region during both
Cretaceous rifting and Cenozoic thrusting.
16. Compared to other Phanerozoic fold-thrust belts, Himalayan salients and recesses have
small amplitudes and wavelengths. Three factors that contributed to the small amplitudes
and wavelengths of map-view bends in the Himalayan frontal thrusts are: (A) The
absence of a hot, and thus weak, back-arc region in the Indian foreland prior to
continental collision, in contrast to the northern Canadian Cordillera. (B) In the western
and central Himalaya, large changes in foreland stratigraphic thickness may be oriented
perpendicular to Himalayan Pliocene to Holocene thrusts, in contrast to the Appalachian
Orogen. (C) There was no large-magnitude reactivation of ancient high strain zones
(except possibly in the eastern Himalaya), in contrast to the Appalachians.
17. The Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills regions have pre-Late Cretaceous
geologic histories distinct from Assemblage A and Assemblage B and the rocks of these
two regions do not belong to either Himalayan assemblage. The Namche Barwa and

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills rocks were deformed, metamorphosed, and intruded in Late Paleoproterozoic to Mesoproterozoic time along with rocks of the Central Indian Tectonic Zone–Chhotanagpur Gneissic Complex–North Singhbhum Mobile Belt. The Namche Barwa and Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills rocks additionally were affected by the late Ediacaran to Cambrian Kuunga Orogeny, as also recorded in the Eastern Ghats. Cambrian strata of eastern Assemblage A may have been deposited in a foreland basin in front of the Kuunga Orogeny, like similar-age deposits in the Shillong Plateau/Mikir Hills and Namche Barwa areas.

18. Assemblage B is a suspect terrane: it has an internally consistent geologic history, a pre-Cretaceous geologic history different from neighboring rocks, and it is bounded by major high strain zones.

19. Assemblage B may have been located north of western Australia during Neoproterozoic to Middle Jurassic time.

20. 3000 km of left-handed motion may have juxtaposed Assemblage B against Assemblage A across a transcurrent fault system during Late Jurassic to Early Cretaceous time.

21. The Main Central Thrust is unusual because it does not repeat stratigraphy. It did not repeat pre-Cretaceous stratigraphic section because the assemblages on either side of the high strain zone did not share depositional contiguity until the middle Early Cretaceous Epoch.

22. If it were simply an extensional high strain zone, the South Tibet Detachment would be globally unique because it repeats stratigraphy in many locations.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

1
2
3
41979 I thank the editors for inviting this contribution. I am grateful to Albert Bally for sharing,
5
6
71980 during my visit in 2000, the insight that Cenozoic structural strike is highly oblique to
8
91981 Paleoproterozoic depositional and structural strike along most of the orogen. Discussions with
10
11
121982 Peter DeCelles, Joseph DiPietro, Ryan McKenzie, Nadine McQuarrie, Delores Robinson, Douwe
13
141983 van Hinsbergen, and Alexander Webb were invaluable for clarifying the ideas presented here. I
15
161984 thank the following geologists for generously providing vector format files: Dian He (Fig. 3C),
17
18
191985 Subodha Khanal (Fig. 3B), Nadine McQuarrie (Fig. 3D), and Alexander Webb (Figs. 2 and 3A).
20
211986 The rotation file for the paleomagnetic reference frame used in Figures 6 and 13 was
22
23
241987 downloaded from <http://www.geologist.nl/>. Formal reviews by Eduardo Garzanti, Ryan
25
261988 McKenzie, Delores Robinson, Alexander Webb, and two anonymous reviewers greatly improved
27
28
291989 the article; Associate Editor Zeming Zhang provided judicious editorial handling.
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

Appendix A: Notes on making Assemblage A correlation chart

Appendix B: Notes on making Assemblage B correlation chart

Appendix C: Notes on making wider correlation chart

Appendix D: Supplemental references

1
2
3
4 **REFERENCES CITED**
5

- 6
7 1995 Acharyya, S.K., 2015, Indo-Burma Range: a belt of accreted microcontinents, ophiolites and
8 1996 Mesozoic–Paleogene flyschoid sediments: *International Journal of Earth Sciences*, v.
9 1997 104, p. 1235–1251, doi: 10.1007/s00531-015-1154-6.
10 1998 Aggarwal, N., and Jha, N., 2013, Permian palynostratigraphy and palaeoclimate of Lingala–
11 1999 Koyagudem coalbelt, Godavari Graben, Andhra Pradesh, India: *Journal of Asian Earth*
12 2000 *Sciences*, v. 64, p. 38-57, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2012.11.041.
13 2001 Agyei-Dwarko, N. Y., Augland, L. E., and Andresen, A., 2012, The Heggmovatn supracrustals,
14 2002 North Norway—A late Mesoproterozoic to early Neoproterozoic (1050–930 Ma) terrane
15 2003 of Laurentian origin in the Scandinavian Caledonides: *Precambrian Research*, v. 212-213,
16 2004 p. 245-262, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2012.06.008.
17 2005 Ahmad, A. H. M., Rais, S., Khan, A. F., and Zafar, H., 2005, Petrofacies, provenance and
18 2006 diagenesis of Patherwa Formation sandstones, Semri Group, Son Valley, India:
19 2007 *Gondwana Geological Magazine*, v. 20, p. 61-72.
20 2008 Aitchison, J. C., Ali, J. R., and Davis, A. M., 2007, When and where did India and Asia collide?:
21 2009 *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 112, B05423, doi:10.1029/2006JB004706.
22 2010 Ali, J. R., and Aitchison, J. C., 2014, Greater India's northern margin prior to its collision with
23 2011 Asia: *Basin Research*, v. 26, p. 73-84, doi:10.1111/bre.12040.
24 2012 Alvaro, J. J., Macouin, M., Ezzouhairi, H., Charif, A., Ayad, N. A., Ribeiro, M. L., and Ader,
25 2013 M., 2008, Late Neoproterozoic carbonate productivity in a rifting context: the Adoudou
26 2014 Formation and its associated bimodal volcanism onlapping the western Saghro inlier,
27 2015 Morocco, *in* Ennih, N., and Liegeois, J.-P., eds., *The boundaries of the West African*
28 2016 *Craton*, Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 297, p. 285-302,
29 2017 doi:10.1144/SP297.14.
30 2018 Aoya, M., Endo, S., Mizukami, T., and Wallis, S. R., 2013, Paleo-mantle wedge preserved in the
31 2019 Sambagawa high-pressure metamorphic belt and the thickness of forearc continental
32 2020 crust: *Geology*, v. 41, p. 451-454, doi:10.1130/G33834.1.
33 2021 Appel, E., Muller, R., and Widder, R. W., 1991, Palaeomagnetic results from the Tibetan
34 2022 sedimentary series of the Manang area (north central Nepal): *Geophysical Journal*
35 2023 *International*, v. 104, p. 255-266, doi:10.1111/j.1365-246X.1991.tb02510.x.
36 2024 Arora, B.R., and Mahashabde, M.V., 1987, A transverse conductive structure in the northwest
37 2025 Himalaya: *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, v. 45, p. 119–127,
38 2026 doi:10.1016/0031-9201(87)90046-X.
39 2027 Auden, J.B., 1934, The geology of the Krol belt: *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, v.
40 2028 67, p. 357–454.
41 2029 Auden, J. B., 1935, Traverses in the Himalaya: *Records of the Geological Survey of India*, v. 69,
42 2030 p. 123-167.
43 2031 Auden, J.B., 1937, The structure of the Himalaya in Garhwal: *Records of the Geological Survey*
44 2032 *of India*, v. 71, p. 407–433.
45 2033 Augland, L. E., Andresen, A., Corfu, F., Agyei-Dwarko, N. Y., and Larionov, A. N., 2014, The
46 2034 Bratten–Landegode gneiss complex: a fragment of Laurentian continental crust in the
47 2035 Uppermost Allochthon of the Scandinavian Caledonides *in* Corfu, F., Gasser, D., and
48 2036 Chew, D. M., eds., *New perspectives on the Caledonides of Scandinavia and related*
49 2037 *areas*, Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 390, p. 633-654,
50 2038 doi:10.1144/SP390.1.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42039 Ayalew, D., and Gibson, S. A., 2009, Head-to-tail transition of the Afar mantle plume:
52040 geochemical evidence from a Miocene bimodal basalt–rhyolite succession in the
62041 Ethiopian Large Igneous Province: *Lithos*, v. 112, p. 461-476,
82042 doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2009.04.005.
92043 Bagas, L., 2004, Proterozoic evolution and tectonic setting of the northwest Paterson Orogen,
102044 Western Australia: *Precambrian Research*, v. 128, p. 475-496,
112045 doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2003.09.011.
122046 Bagati, T.N., Kumar, R., and Ghosh, S.K., 1991, Regressive-transgressive sedimentation in the
142047 Ordovician sequence of the Spiti (Tethys) basin, Himachal Pradesh, India: *Sedimentary
152048 Geology*, v. 73, p. 171–184, doi: 10.1016/0037-0738(91)90029-D.
162049 Balakrishnan, T. S., Unnikrishnan, P., and Murty, A. V. S., 2009, The tectonic map of India and
172050 contiguous areas: *Journal of the Geological Society of India*, v. 74, p. 158-168,
182051 doi:10.1007/s12594-009-0119-4.
202052 Balkwill, H. R., 1972, Structural geology, lower Kicking Horse River region, Rocky Mountains,
212053 British Columbia: *Bulletin of Canadian Petroleum Geology*, v. 20, p. 608-633.
222054 Beaumont, C., Jamieson, R. A., Nguyen, M. H., and Lee, B., 2001, Himalayan tectonics
232055 explained by extrusion of a low-viscosity crustal channel coupled to focused surface
242056 denudation: *Nature*, v. 414, p. 738-742, doi:10.1038/414738a.
262057 Berthet, T., Ritz, J.-F., Ferry, M., Pelgay, P., Cattin, R., Drukpa, D., Braucher, R., and Hetenyi,
272058 G., 2014, Active tectonics of the eastern Himalaya: New constraints from the first
282059 tectonic geomorphology study in southern Bhutan: *Geology*, v. 42, p. 427-430,
302060 doi:10.1130/G35162.1.
312061 Bhargava, O.N., Frank, W., and Bertle, R., 2011, Late Cambrian deformation in the Lesser
322062 Himalaya: *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, v. 40, p. 201–212,
332063 doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2010.07.015.
342064 Bhattacharyya, K., and Mitra, G., 2009, A new kinematic evolutionary model for the growth of a
352065 duplex — an example from the Rangit duplex, Sikkim Himalaya, India: *Gondwana
362066 Research*, v. 16, p. 697-715, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2009.07.006.
372067 Bhowmik, S. K., Wilde, S. A., Bhandari, A., Pal, T., and Pant, N. C., 2012, Growth of the
382068 Greater Indian landmass and its assembly in Rodinia: geochronological evidence from
392069 the Central Indian Tectonic Zone: *Gondwana Research*, v. 22, p. 54-72,
402070 doi:10.1016/j.gr.2011.09.008.
412071 Bhowmik, S. K., Wilde, S. A., Bhandari, A., and Sarbadhikari, A. B., 2014, Zoned monazite and
422072 zircon as monitors for the thermal history of granulite terranes: an example from the
432073 Central Indian Tectonic Zone: *Journal of Petrology*, v. 55, p. 585-621,
442074 doi:10.1093/petrology/egt078.
452075 Bierlein, F. P., Black, L. P., Hergt, J., and Mark, G., 2008, Evolution of Pre-1.8 Ga basement
462076 rocks in the western Mt Isa Inlier, northeastern Australia—insights from SHRIMP U–Pb
472077 dating and in-situ Lu–Hf analysis of zircons: *Precambrian Research*, v. 163, p. 159-173,
482078 doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.08.017.
492079 Bilham, R., and England, P., 2001, Plateau 'pop-up' in the great 1897 Assam earthquake: *Nature*,
502080 v. 410, p. 806-809, doi:10.1038/35071057.
512081 Biswas, S. K., 1987, Regional tectonic framework, structure and evolution of the western
522082 marginal basins of India: *Tectonophysics*, v. 135, p. 307-327, doi:10.1016/0040-
532083 1951(87)90115-6.
542084 Bodenhausen, J. W. A., De Booy, T., Egeler, C. G., and Nijhuis, H. J., 1964, On the geology of
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42085 central west Nepal – A preliminary note: Reports of the 22nd International Geological
52086 Congress, Delhi, XI, p. 101-122.
6
72087 Bollinger, L., Avouac, J.-P., Beyssac, O., Catlos, E. J., Harrison, T. M., Grove, M., Goffe, B.,
82088 and Sapkota, S., 2004, Thermal structure and exhumation history of the Lesser Himalaya
92089 in central Nepal: *Tectonics*, v. 23, TC5015, doi:10.1029/2003TC001564.
102090 Bollinger, L., Sapkota, S. N., Tapponnier, P., Klinger, Y., Rizza, M., Van der Woerd, J., Tiwari,
112091 D. R., Pandey, R., Bitri, A., and Bes de Berc, S., 2014, Estimating the return times of
122092 great Himalayan earthquakes in eastern Nepal: evidence from the Patu and Bardibas
132092 strands of the Main Frontal Thrust: *Journal of Geophysical Research Solid Earth*, v. 119,
142093 p. 7123–7163, doi:10.1002/2014JB010970.
152094 Bose, P. K., Banerjee, S., and Sarker, S., 1997, Slope-controlled seismic deformation and
162095 tectonic framework of deposition: Koldaha Shale, India: *Tectonophysics*, v. 269, p. 151-
172096 169, doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(96)00110-2.
182097
192097 Boulton, S. J., and Robertson, A. H. F., 2007, The Miocene of the Hatay area, S Turkey:
202098 transition from the Arabian passive margin to an underfilled foreland basin related to
212099 closure of the Southern Neotethys Ocean: *Sedimentary Geology*, v. 198, p. 93-124,
222100 doi:10.1016/j.sedgeo.2006.12.001.
232100
242101 Bracciali, L., Parrish, R.R., Najman, Y., Smye, A., Carter, A., and Wijbrans, J.R., 2016, Plio-
252102 Pleistocene exhumation of the eastern Himalayan syntaxis and its domal “pop-up”: *Earth-
262103 Science Reviews*, v. 160, p. 350–385, doi: 10.1016/j.earscirev.2016.07.010.
272104
282104 Brookfield, M. E., 1993, The Himalayan passive margin from Precambrian to Cretaceous times:
292105 *Sedimentary Geology*, v. 84, p. 1-35, doi:10.1016/0037-0738(93)90042-4.
302106
312107 Brown, M., 2010, Paired metamorphic belts revisited: *Gondwana Research*, v. 18, p. 46-59,
322108 doi:10.1016/j.gr.2009.11.004.
332109
342109 Buhler, B., Breikreuz, C., Pfander, J., Hofmann, M., Becker, S., Linnemann, U., and Eliwa, H.
352110 A., 2014, New insights into the accretion of the Arabian-Nubian Shield: depositional
362111 setting, composition and geochronology of a Mid-Cryogenian arc succession (North
372112 Eastern Desert, Egypt): *Precambrian Research*, v. 243, p. 149-167,
382113 doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2013.12.012.
392114
402114 Buitter, S. J. H., Pfiffner, O. A., and Beaumont, C., 2009, Inversion of extensional sedimentary
412115 basins: a numerical evaluation of the localisation of shortening: *Earth and Planetary
422116 Science Letters*, v. 288, p. 492-504, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2009.10.011.
432117
442117 Burchfiel, B. C., Chen, Z., Hodges, K. V., Liu, Y., Royden, L. H., Deng, C., and Xu, J., 1992,
452118 The South Tibetan detachment system, Himalayan orogen: Extension contemporaneous
462119 with and parallel to shortening in a collisional mountain belt, *Geological Society of
472120 America Special Paper* 269, 41 p., doi:10.1130/SPE269.
482121
492121 Burchfiel, B. C., and Royden, L. H., 1985, North-south extension within the convergent
502122 Himalayan region: *Geology*, v. 13, p. 679-682, doi:10.1130/0091-
512123 7613(1985)13<679:NEWTCH>2.0.CO;2.
522124
532124 Burg, J. P., Brunel, M., Gapais, D., Chen, G. M., and Liu, G. H., 1984, Deformation of
542125 leucogranites of the crystalline Main Central Sheet in southern Tibet (China): *Journal of
552126 Structural Geology*, v. 6, p. 535-542, doi:10.1016/0191-8141(84)90063-4.
562127
572127 Burrard, S. G., and Hayden, H. H., 1908, A sketch of the geography and geology of the
582128 Himalaya Mountains and Tibet: Calcutta, Geological Survey of India, 308 p.
592129
602130 Caby, R., Pecher, A., and Le Fort, P., 1983, Le grand chevauchement central himalayen:
nouvelles donnees sur le metamorphisme inverse a la base de la Dalle du Tibet: *Revue de*

- 1
2
3
42131 geologie dynamique et de geographie physique, v. 24, p. 89-100.
52132 Cai, F., Ding, L., Leary, R.J., Wang, H., Xu, Q., Zhang, L., and Yue, Y., 2012,
62133 Tectonostratigraphy and provenance of an accretionary complex within the Yarlung-
82134 Zangpo suture zone, southern Tibet: Insights into subduction-accretion processes in the
92135 Neo-Tethys: Tectonophysics, v. 574, p. 181–192, doi: 10.1016/j.tecto.2012.08.016.
102136 Cai, F., Ding, L., Laskowski, A.K., Kapp, P., Wang, H., Xu, Q., and Zhang, L., 2016, Late
112137 Triassic paleogeographic reconstruction along the Neo–Tethyan Ocean margins, southern
122138 Tibet: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 435, p. 105–114,
132139 doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2015.12.027.
142140 Calder, J., 1833, General observations on the geology of India: Asiatic Researches, v. 18, p. 1-
152141 22.
162142 Caldwell, W. B., Klemperer, S. L., Lawrence, J. F., Rai, S. S., and Ashish, 2013, Characterizing
172143 the Main Himalayan Thrust in the Garhwal Himalaya, India with receiver function CCP
182144 stacking: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 367, p. 15-27,
192145 doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2013.02.009.
202146 Calignano, E., Sokoutis, D., Willingshofer, E., Brun, J.-P., Gueydan, F., and Cloetingh, S., 2017,
212147 Oblique contractional reactivation of inherited heterogeneities: Cause for arcuate
222148 orogens: Tectonics, doi: 10.1002/2016TC004424.
232149 Carosi, R., Montomoli, C., Rubatto, D., and Visona, D., 2010, Late Oligocene high-temperature
242150 shear zones in the core of the Higher Himalayan Crystallines (Lower Dolpo, western
252151 Nepal): Tectonics, v. 29, TC4029, doi:10.1029/2008TC002400.
262152 Carosi, R., Montomoli, C., Iaccarino, S., Massonne, H.-J., Rubatto, D., Langone, A., Gemignani,
272153 L., and Visona, D., 2016, Middle to late Eocene exhumation of the Greater Himalayan
282154 Sequence in the central Himalayas: Progressive accretion from the Indian plate:
292155 Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 128, p. 1571–1592, doi: 10.1130/B31471.1.
302156 Cautley, P. T., 1840, XXII.—On the structure of the Sevalik Hills, and the organic remains found
312157 in them: Transactions of the Geological Society of London, v. s2-5, p. 267-278,
322158 doi:10.1144/transgslb.5.2.267.
332159 Cawood, P. A., and Buchan, C., 2007, Linking accretionary orogenesis with supercontinent
342160 assembly: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 82, p. 217-256,
352161 doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2007.03.003.
362162 Cawood, P. A., Johnson, M. R. W., and Nemchin, A. A., 2007, Early Palaeozoic orogenesis
372163 along the Indian margin of Gondwana: Tectonic response to Gondwana assembly: Earth
382164 and Planetary Science Letters, v. 225, p. 70-84, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2006.12.006.
392165 Cawood, P. A., Wang, Y., Xu, Y., and Zhao, G., 2013, Locating South China in Rodinia and
402166 Gondwana: a fragment of greater India lithosphere?: Geology, v. 41, p. 903-906,
412167 doi:10.1130/G34395.1.
422168 Cecil, M. R., Rotberg, G. L., Ducea, M. N., Saleeby, J. B., and Gehrels, G. E., 2012, Magmatic
432169 growth and batholithic root development in the northern Sierra Nevada, California:
442170 Geosphere, v. 8, p. 592-606, doi:10.1130/GES00729.1.
452171 Celerier, J., Harrison, T. M., Webb, A. A. G., and Yin, A., 2009, The Kumaun and Garhwal
462172 Lesser Himalaya, India: Part 1. Structure and stratigraphy: Geological Society of
472173 America Bulletin, v. 121, p. 1262-1280, doi:10.1130/B26344.1.
482174 Chakrabarti, R., Basu, A. R., and Chakrabarti, A., 2007, Trace element and Nd-isotopic evidence
492175 for sediment sources in the mid-Proterozoic Vindhyan Basin, central India: Precambrian
502176 Research, v. 159, p. 260-274, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.07.003.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
4 2177 Chakraborty, S., Anczkiewicz, R., Gaidies, F., Rubatto, D., Sorcar, N., Faak, K., Mukhopadhyay,
5 2178 D.K., and Dasgupta, S., 2016, A review of thermal history and timescales of
6 2179 tectonometamorphic processes in Sikkim Himalaya (NE India) and implications for rates
8 2180 of metamorphic processes: *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, v. 34, p. 785–803, doi:
9 2181 10.1111/jmg.12200.
- 10 2182 Chakraborty, S., Mukhopadhyay, D.K., Chowdhury, P., Rubatto, D., Anczkiewicz, R.,
11 2183 Trepmann, C., Gaidies, F., Sorcar, N., and Dasgupta, S., 2017, Channel flow and
12 2184 localized fault bounded slice tectonics (LFBST): Insights from petrological, structural,
13 2185 geochronological and geospeedometric studies in the Sikkim Himalaya, NE India: *Lithos*,
14 2186 doi: 10.1016/j.lithos.2017.01.024.
- 15 2187 Chamyal, L. S., Maurya, D. M., Bhandari, S., and Raj, R., 2002, Late Quaternary geomorphic
16 2188 evolution of the lower Narmada valley, western India: implications for neotectonic
17 2189 activity along the Narmada–Son Fault: *Geomorphology*, v. 46, p. 177–202,
18 2190 doi:10.1016/S0169-555X(02)00073-9.
- 19 2191 Chapman, A. D., Ducea, M. N., Kidder, S., and Petrescu, L., 2014, Geochemical constraints on
20 2192 the petrogenesis of the Salinian arc, central California: implications for the origin of
21 2193 intermediate magmas: *Lithos*, v. 200–201, p. 126–141, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2014.04.011.
- 22 2194 Childs, C., Manocchi, T., Walsh, J. J., Bonson, C. G., Nicol, A., and Schopfer, M. P. J., 2009, A
23 2195 geometric model of fault zone and fault rock thickness variations: *Journal of Structural*
24 2196 *Geology*, v. 31, p. 117–127, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2008.08.009.
- 25 2197 Clark, M. K., and Bilham, R., 2008, Miocene rise of the Shillong Plateau and the beginning of
26 2198 the end for the Eastern Himalaya: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 269, p. 336–
27 2199 350, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2008.01.045.
- 28 2200 Clarke, G.L., Bhowmik, S.K., Ireland, T.R., Aitchison, J.C., Chapman, S.L., and Kent, L., 2016,
29 2201 Inverted Oligo-Miocene metamorphism in the Lesser Himalaya Sequence, Arunachal
30 2202 Pradesh, India; age and grade relationships: *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, v. 34, p.
31 2203 805–820, doi: 10.1111/jmg.12202.
- 32 2204 Colchen, M., Bassoulet, J. P., and Mascle, G., 1982, La paleogeographie des orogenes,
33 2205 l'exemple de l'Himalaya: *Memoires geologiques de l'Universite de Dijon*, v. 7, p. 453–
34 2206 471.
- 35 2207 Colebrook, H. T., 1822, X.—On the valley of the Sutluj River in the Himalaya Mountains:
36 2208 *Transactions of the Geological Society of London*, v. s2-1, p. 124–131,
37 2209 doi:10.1144/transgslb.1.1.124.
- 38 2210 Collins, A.S., 2003, Structure and age of the northern Leeuwin Complex, Western Australia:
39 2211 constraints from field mapping and U–Pb isotopic analysis: *Australian Journal of Earth*
40 2212 *Sciences*, v. 50, p. 585–599, doi: 10.1046/j.1440-0952.2003.01014.x.
- 41 2213 Collins, A. S., and Pisarevsky, S. A., 2005, Amalgamating eastern Gondwana: the evolution of
42 2214 the circum-Indian orogens: *Earth-Science Reviews*, v. 71, p. 229–270,
43 2215 doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2005.02.004.
- 44 2216 Coney, P. J., Jones, D. L., and Monger, J. W. H., 1980, Cordilleran suspect terranes: *Nature*, v.
45 2217 288, p. 329–333, doi:10.1038/288329a0.
- 46 2218 Corfield, R. I., and Searle, M. P., 2000, Crustal shortening estimates across the north Indian
47 2219 continental margin, Ladakh, NW India, *in* Treloar, P. J., Searle, M. P., Khan, M. A., and
48 2220 Jan, M. Q., eds., *Tectonics of the Nanga Parbat syntaxis and the western Himalaya*:
49 2221 London, Geological Society of London Special Publication 170, p. 395–410,
50 2222 doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.2000.170.01.21.
- 51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42223 Corrie, S. L., and Kohn, M. J., 2011, Metamorphic history of the central Himalaya, Annapurna
52224 region, Nepal, and implications for tectonic models: Geological Society of America
62225 Bulletin, v. 123, p. 1863-1879, doi:10.1130/B30376.1.
- 82226 Corrie, S. L., Kohn, M. J., McQuarrie, N., and Long, S. P., 2012, Flattening the Bhutan
92227 Himalaya: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 349-350, p. 67-74,
102228 doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2012.07.001.
- 112229 Corti, G., 2009, Continental rift evolution: from rift initiation to incipient break-up in the Main
122230 Ethiopian Rift, East Africa: Earth-Science Reviews, v. 96, p. 1-53,
132231 doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2009.06.005.
- 142232 Cosca, M. A., Thompson, R. A., Lee, J. P., Turner, K. J., Neymark, L. A., and Premo, R. A.,
152233 2014, $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ geochronology, isotope geochemistry (Sr, Nd, Pb), and petrology of
162234 alkaline lavas near Yampa, Colorado: migration of alkaline volcanism and evolution of
172235 the northern Rio Grande rift: Geosphere, v. 10, p. 374-400, doi:10.1130/GES00921.1.
- 182236 Cottle, J. M., Jessup, M. J., Newell, D. L., Searle, M. P., Law, R. D., and Horstwood, M. S. A.,
192237 2007, Structural insights into the early stages of exhumation along an orogen-scale
202238 detachment: the South Tibetan Detachment system, Dzaka Chu section, eastern
212239 Himalaya: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 29, p. 1781-1797,
222240 doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2007.08.007.
- 232241 Cottle, J. M., Jessup, M. J., Newell, D. L., Horstwood, M. S. A., Noble, S. R., Parrish, R. R.,
242242 Waters, D. J., and Searle, M. P., 2009, Geochronology of granulitized eclogite from the
252243 Ama Drime Massif: implications for the tectonic evolution of the south Tibetan
262244 Himalaya: Tectonics, v. 28, TC1002, doi:10.1029/2008TC002256.
- 272245 Cottle, J.M., Waters, D.J., Riley, D., Beyssac, O., and Jessup, M.J., 2011, Metamorphic history
282246 of the South Tibetan Detachment System, Mt. Everest region, revealed by RSCM
292247 thermometry and phase equilibria modelling: Journal of Metamorphic Geology, v. 29, p.
302248 561–582, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.2011.00930.x.
- 312249 Cottle, J. M., Larson, K. P., and Kellett, D. A., 2015, How does the mid-crust accommodate
322250 deformation in large, hot collisional orogens? A review of recent research in the
332251 Himalayan orogen: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 78, p. 119-133,
342252 doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2015.06.008.
- 352253 Crispe, A. J., Vandenberg, L. C., and Scrimgeour, I. R., 2007, Geological framework of the
362254 Archean and Paleoproterozoic Tanami region, Northern Territory: Mineralium Deposita,
372255 v. 42, p. 3-26, doi:10.1007/s00126-006-0107-1.
- 382256 Critelli, S., and Garzanti, E., 1994, Provenance of the Lower Tertiary Murree redbeds (Hazara-
392257 Kashmir Syntaxis, Pakistan) and initial rising of the Himalayas: Sedimentary Geology, v. 89,
402258 p. 265-284, doi:10.1016/0037-0738(94)90097-3.
- 412259 Crouzet, C., Dunkl, I., Paudel, L., Arkai, P., Rainer, T.M., Balogh, K., and Appel, E., 2007,
422260 Temperature and age constraints on the metamorphism of the Tethyan Himalaya in
432261 Central Nepal: A multidisciplinary approach: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 30, p.
442262 113–130, doi: 10.1016/j.jseaes.2006.07.014.
- 452263 Crowe, W. A., Cosca, M. A., and Harris, L. B., 2001, $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ geochronology and
462264 Neoproterozoic tectonics along the northern margin of the Eastern Ghats Belt in north
472265 Orissa, India: Precambrian Research, v. 108, p. 237-266, doi:10.1016/S0301-
482266 9268(01)00132-2.
- 492267 Cunningham, D., 2013, Mountain building processes in intracontinental oblique deformation
502268 belts: lessons from the Gobi Corridor, Central Asia: Journal of Structural Geology, v. 46,
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
4 2269 p. 255-282, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2012.08.010.
5 2270 Currie, C. A., Huismans, R. S., and Beaumont, C., 2008, Thinning of continental backarc
6 lithosphere by flow-induced gravitational instability: Earth and Planetary Science Letters,
7 2271 v. 269, p. 435-446, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2008.02.037.
8 2272
9 2273 Currie, C. A., and Hyndman, R. D., 2006, The thermal structure of subduction zone back arcs:
10 2274 Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 111, B08404, doi:10.1029/2005JB004024.
11 2275 Das, A. K., Baruah, R. M., Bisht, S. S., and Agrawal, B., 1999, An integrated analysis of Late
12 2276 Proterozoic lower Vindhyan sediments for hydrocarbon exploration in western part of
13 2277 Son Valley, central India: Journal of the Geological Society of India, v. 53, p. 239-253.
14 2278 Dasgupta, Somnath, Bose, S., and Das, K., 2013, Tectonic evolution of the Eastern Ghats Belt,
15 2279 India: Precambrian Research, v. 227, p. 247-258, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2012.04.005.
16 2280 Dasgupta, Sujit, Mukhopadhyay, B., Mukhopadhyay, M., and Nandy, D. R., 2013, Role of
17 2281 transverse tectonics in the Himalayan collision: further evidences from two contemporary
18 2282 earthquakes: Journal of the Geological Society of India, v. 81, p. 241-247,
19 2283 doi:10.1007/s12594-013-0027-5.
20 2284 Dasgupta, S., Mukhopadhyay, M., and Nandy, D. R., 1987, Active transverse features in the
21 2285 central portion of the Himalaya: Tectonophysics, v. 136, p. 255-264, doi:10.1016/0040-
22 2286 1951(87)90028-X.
23 2287 Dasgupta, S., Pande, P., Ganguly, D., Iqbal, Z., Sanyal, K., Venkatraman, N. V., Dasgupta, S.,
24 2288 Sural, B., Harendranath, L., Mazumdar, K., Sanyal, S., Roy, A., Das, L. K., Misra, P. S.,
25 2289 and Gupta, H., 2000, Seismotectonic atlas of India and its environs: Calcutta, Geological
26 2290 Survey of India.
27 2291 Deb, M., Thorpe, R.I., Krstic, D., Corfu, F., and Davis, D.W., 2001, Zircon U–Pb and galena Pb
28 2292 isotope evidence for an approximate 1.0 Ga terrane constituting the western margin of the
29 2293 Aravalli–Delhi orogenic belt, northwestern India: Precambrian Research, v. 108, p. 195–
30 2294 213, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(01)00134-6.
31 2295 DeCelles, P. G., Gehrels, G. E., Quade, J., Ojha, T. P., Kapp, P. A., and Upreti, B. N., 1998a,
32 2296 Neogene foreland basin deposits, erosional unroofing, and the kinematic history of the
33 2297 Himalayan fold-thrust belt, western Nepal: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v.
34 2298 110, p. 2-21, doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1998)110<0002:NFBDEU>2.3.CO;2.
35 2299 DeCelles, P. G., Gehrels, G. E., Quade, J., and Ojha, T. P., 1998b, Eocene-early Miocene
36 2300 foreland basin development and the history of Himalayan thrusting, western and central
37 2301 Nepal: Tectonics, v. 17, p. 741-765, doi:10.1029/98TC02598.
38 2302 DeCelles, P. G., Gehrels, G. E., Quade, J., La Reau, B., and Spurlin, M., 2000, Tectonic
39 2303 implications of U-Pb zircon ages of the Himalayan orogenic belt in Nepal: Science, v.
40 2304 288, p. 497-499, doi:10.1016/j.jseas.2010.04.027.
41 2305 DeCelles, P.G., Robinson, D.M., Quade, J., Ojha, T.P., Garzzone, C.N., Copeland, P., and Upreti,
42 2306 B.N., 2001, Stratigraphy, structure, and tectonic evolution of the Himalayan fold-thrust
43 2307 belt in western Nepal: Tectonics, v. 20, p. 487–509, doi: 10.1029/2000TC001226.
44 2308 DeCelles, P. G., Gehrels, G. E., Najman, Y., Martin, A. J., Carter, A., and Garzanti, E., 2004,
45 2309 Detrital geochronology and geochemistry of Cretaceous-Early Miocene strata of Nepal:
46 2310 Implications for timing and diachroneity of initial Himalayan orogenesis: Earth and
47 2311 Planetary Science Letters, v. 227, p. 313-330, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2004.08.019.
48 2312 DeCelles, P. G., Kapp, P., Gehrels, G. E., and Ding, L., 2014, Paleocene-Eocene foreland basin
49 2313 evolution in the Himalaya of southern Tibet and Nepal: implications for the age of initial
50 2314 India-Asia collision: Tectonics, v. 33, p. 824-849, doi:10.1002/2014TC003522.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
4 2315 DeCelles, P.G., Carrapa, B., Gehrels, G.E., Chakraborty, T., and Ghosh, P., 2016, Along-strike
5 2316 continuity of structure, stratigraphy, and kinematic history in the Himalayan thrust belt:
6 2317 The view from Northeastern India: *Tectonics*, v. 35, p. 2995–3027, doi:
8 2318 10.1002/2016TC004298.
- 9 2319 Del Ventisette, C., Montanari, D., Sani, F., and Bonini, M., 2006, Basin inversion and fault
10 2320 reactivation in laboratory experiments: *Journal of Structural Geology*, v. 28, p. 2067–
11 2321 2083, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2006.07.012.
- 12 2322 Devrani, U., and Dubey, A. K., 2009, Anisotropy of magnetic susceptibility and petrofabric
14 2323 studies in the Garhwal synform, Outer Lesser Himalaya: evidence of pop-up klippen:
15 2324 *Island Arc*, v. 18, p. 428-443, doi:10.1111/j.1440-1738.2008.00628.x.
- 16 2325 Dewey, J. F., and Bird, J. M., 1970, Mountain belts and the new global tectonics: *Journal of*
17 2326 *Geophysical Research*, v. 75, p. 2625-2647, doi:10.1029/JB075i014p02625.
- 19 2327 Dezes, P. J., Vannay, J.-C., Steck, A., Bussy, F., and Cosca, M., 1999, Synorogenic extension:
20 2328 quantitative constraints on the age and displacement of the Zaskar shear zone (northwest
21 2329 Himalaya): *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 111, p. 364-374,
22 2330 doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1999)111<0364:SEQCOT>2.3.CO;2.
- 24 2331 Dhital, M. R., 2015, *Geology of the Nepal Himalaya: Regional Perspective of the Classic*
25 2332 *Collided Orogen*, Springer International Publishing, 498 p., doi:10.1007/978-3-319-
26 2333 02496-7.
- 27 2334 Di Domenica, A., Bonini, L., Calamita, F., Toscani, G., Galuppo, C., and Seno, S., 2014,
28 2335 Analogue modeling of positive inversion tectonics along differently oriented pre-
29 2336 thrusting normal faults: an application to the Central-Northern Apennines of Italy
31 2337 *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 126, p. 943-955, doi:10.1130/B31001.1.
- 32 2338 Ding, L., Maksatbek, S., Cai, F., Wang, H., Song, P., Ji, W., Xu, Q., Zhang, L., Muhammad, Q.,
33 2339 and Upendra, B., 2017, Processes of initial collision and suturing between India and Asia:
34 2340 *Science China Earth Sciences*, v. 60, p. 635–651, doi: 10.1007/s11430-016-5244-x.
- 36 2341 DiPietro, J. A., and Isachsen, C. E., 2001, U-Pb zircon ages from the Indian plate in northwest
37 2342 Pakistan and their significance to Himalayan and pre-Himalayan geologic history:
38 2343 *Tectonics*, v. 20, p. 510-525, doi:10.1029/2000TC001193.
- 39 2344 DiPietro, J. A., and Pogue, K. R., 2004, Tectonostratigraphic subdivisions of the Himalaya: A
41 2345 view from the west: *Tectonics*, v. 23, TC5001, doi:10.1029/2003TC001554.
- 42 2346 Dominguez, S., Malavieille, J., and Lallemand, S. E., 2000, Deformation of accretionary wedges
43 2347 in response to seamount subduction: insights from sandbox experiments: *Tectonics*, v. 19,
44 2348 p. 182-196, doi:10.1029/1999TC900055.
- 45 2349 Doubrovine, P.V., Steinberger, B., and Torsvik, T.H., 2016, A failure to reject: Testing the
47 2350 correlation between large igneous provinces and deep mantle structures with EDF
48 2351 statistics: *Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems*, v. 17, p. 1130–1163,
49 2352 doi:10.1002/2015GC006044.
- 50 2353 Draganits, E., Grasemann, B., and Hager, C., 2005, Conjugate, cataclastic deformation bands in
51 2354 the Lower Devonian Muth Formation (Tethyan Zone, NW India): Evidence for pre-
52 2355 Himalayan deformation structures: *Geological Magazine*, v. 142, p. 765–781,
54 2356 doi:10.1017/S0016756805001056.
- 55 2357 Druschke, P., Hanson, A. D., and Well, M. L., 2009, Structural, stratigraphic, and
56 2358 geochronologic evidence for extension predating Palaeogene volcanism in the Sevier
57 2359 hinterland, east-central Nevada: *International Geology Review*, v. 51, p. 743-775,
58 2360 doi:10.1080/00206810902917941.

- 1
2
3
42361 Dubey, A. K., 2010, Role of inversion tectonics in structural development of the Himalaya:
52362 Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 39, p. 627-634, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2010.04.027.
62363 -, 2014, Understanding an Orogenic Belt: Structural Evolution of the Himalaya, Springer
82364 International Publishing, 401 p., doi:10.1007/978-3-319-05588-6.
- 92365 Dubey, A. K., and Bhakuni, S. S., 2007, Younger hanging wall rocks along the Vaikrita thrust of
102366 the high Himalaya: a model based on inversion tectonics: Journal of Asian Earth
112367 Sciences, v. 29, p. 424-429, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2005.10.005.
- 122367 Dubey, A. K., Bhakuni, S. S., and Selokar, A. D., 2004, Structural evolution of the Kangra
132368 recess, Himachal Himalaya: a model based on magnetic and petrofabric strains: Journal
142369 of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 24, p. 245-258, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2003.11.002.
- 152370 Dubois, A., Odonne, F., Massonnat, G., Lebourg, T., and Fabre, R., 2002, Analogue modelling
162371 of fault reactivation: tectonic inversion and oblique remobilisation of grabens: Journal of
172372 Structural Geology, v. 24, p. 1741-1752, doi:10.1016/S0191-8141(01)00129-8.
- 182372 Ducea, M. N., Saleeby, J. B., and Bergantz, G., 2015, The architecture, chemistry, and evolution
192373 of continental magmatic arcs: Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 43, p.
202374 299-331, doi:10.1146/annurev-earth-060614-105049.
- 212375 Dumitru, T. A., Wakabayashi, J., Wright, J. E., and Wooden, J. L., 2010, Early Cretaceous
222376 transition from nonaccretionary behavior to strongly accretionary behavior within the
232377 Franciscan subduction complex: Tectonics, v. 29, TC5001, doi:10.1029/2009TC002542.
- 242377 Encarnacion, J., 2004, Multiple ophiolite generation preserved in the northern Philippines and
252378 the growth of an island arc complex: Tectonophysics, v. 392, p. 103-130,
262379 doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2004.04.010.
- 272380 England, P., and Bilham, R., 2015, The Shillong Plateau and the great 1897 Assam earthquake:
282381 Tectonics, v. 34, p. 1792-1812, doi:10.1002/2015TC003902.
- 292381 Espinoza, F., Morata, D., Polve, M., Lagabrielle, Y., Maury, R. C., Guivel, C., Cotten, J., Bellon,
302382 H., and Suarez, M., 2008, Bimodal back-arc alkaline magmatism after ridge subduction:
312383 Pliocene felsic rocks from Central Patagonia (47°S): Lithos, v. 101, p. 191-217,
322384 doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2007.07.002.
- 332385 Evans, D. D. A., and Mitchell, R. N., 2011, Assembly and breakup of the core of
342386 Paleoproterozoic–Mesoproterozoic supercontinent Nuna: Geology, v. 39, p. 443-446,
352387 doi:10.1130/G31654.1.
- 362387 Faccenda, M., Gerya, T. V., and Chakraborty, S., 2008, Styles of post-subduction collisional
372388 orogeny: influence of convergence velocity, crustal rheology and radiogenic heat
382389 production: Lithos, v. 103, p. 257-287, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2007.09.009.
- 392390 Finch, M., Hasalova, P., Weinberg, R. F., and Fanning, C. M., 2014, Switch from thrusting to
402391 normal shearing in the Zaskar shear zone, NW Himalaya: implications for channel flow:
412392 Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 126, p. 892-924, doi:10.1130/B30817.1.
- 422392 Frank, W., Hoinkes, G., Miller, C., Purtscheller, F., Richter, W., and Thoni, M., 1973, Relations
432393 between metamorphism and orogeny in a typical section of the Indian Himalayas:
442394 Tschermaks mineralogische und petrographische Mitteilungen, v. 20, p. 303-332,
452395 doi:10.1007/BF01081339.
- 462395 Fraser, J., 1821, VI. Notes, accompanying a set of specimens from the Himalay Mountains:
472396 Transactions of the Geological Society of London, v. s1-5, p. 60-72,
482397 doi:10.1144/transgla.5.60.
- 492398 French, S.W., and Romanowicz, B., 2015, Broad plumes rooted at the base of the Earth's mantle
502399 beneath major hotspots: Nature, v. 525, p. 95-99, doi:10.1038/nature14876.
512400
522400
532401
542402
552403
562404
572404
582405
592406
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42407 Fuchs, G., 1982, The geology of the Pin valley in Spiti, H.P., India: Jahrbuch der Geologischen
52408 Bundesanstalt Wien, v. 124, p. 325-359.
62409 Fuchs, G., and Willems, H., 1990, The final stages of sedimentation in the Tethyan zone of
82410 Zaskar and their geodynamic significance (Ladakh-Himalaya): Jahrbuch der
92411 Geologischen Bundesanstalt Wien, v. 133, p. 259-273.
102412 Gaetani, M., Garzanti, E., and Tintori, A., 1990, Permo-Carboniferous stratigraphy in SE
112413 Zaskar and NW Lahul (NW Himalaya, India): Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, v. 83, p.
122414 143–161.
132415 Gansser, A., 1964, Geology of the Himalayas: London, Interscience, 289 p.
142415 -, 1983, Geology of the Bhutan Himalaya. Denskschritten der Schweizerischen Naturforschenden
152416 Gesellschaft, v. 96: Basel, Birkhauser-Verlag, 181 p.
162417 -, 1991, Facts and theories on the Himalayas: Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, v. 84, p. 33-59,
172418 doi:10.5169/seals-166762.
182419 Gapais, D., Pecher, A., Gilbert, E., and Balleve, M., 1992, Synconvergence spreading of the
202420 higher Himalaya crystalline in Ladakh: Tectonics, v. 11, p. 1045-1056,
212421 doi:10.1029/92TC00819.
222422 Garzanti, E., 1999, Stratigraphy and sedimentary history of the Nepal Tethys Himalaya passive
232423 margin: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 17, p. 805-827, doi:10.1016/S1367-
242424 9120(99)00017-6.
252425 Garzanti, E., Casnedi, R., and Jadoul, F., 1986, Sedimentary evidence of a Cambro-Ordovician
262426 orogenic event in the northwestern Himalaya: Sedimentary Geology, v. 48, p. 237-265,
272427 doi:10.1016/0037-0738(86)90032-1.
282428 Garzanti, E., and Hu, X., 2015, Latest Cretaceous Himalayan tectonics: obduction, collision or
302429 Deccan-related uplift?: Gondwana Research, v. 28, p. 165-178,
312430 doi:10.1016/j.gr.2014.03.010.
322431 Gehrels, G., 2014, Detrital zircon U-Pb geochronology applied to tectonics: Annual Review of
332432 Earth and Planetary Sciences, v. 42, p. 127-149, doi:10.1146/annurev-earth-050212-
342433 124012.
352434 Gehrels, G., Kapp, P., DeCelles, P., Pullen, A., Blakey, R., Weislogel, A., Ding, L., Guynn, J.,
362435 Martin, A., McQuarrie, N., and Yin, A., 2011, Detrital zircon geochronology of pre-
372436 Tertiary strata in the Tibetan-Himalayan orogen: Tectonics, v. 30, TC5016,
382437 doi:10.1029/2011TC002868.
392438 Gehrels, G. E., DeCelles, P. G., Martin, A., Ojha, T. P., Pinhassi, G., and Upreti, B. N., 2003,
402439 Initiation of the Himalayan Orogen as an early Paleozoic thin-skinned thrust belt: GSA
412440 Today, v. 13, p. 4-9, doi:10.1130/1052-5173(2003)13<4:IOTHOA>2.0.CO;2.
422441 Gehrels, G. E., DeCelles, P. G., Ojha, T. P., and Upreti, B. N., 2006a, Geologic and U–Pb
432442 geochronologic evidence for early Paleozoic tectonism in the Dadelhdhura thrust sheet,
442443 far-west Nepal Himalaya: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 28, p. 385-408,
452444 doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2005.09.012.
462445 -, 2006b, Geologic and U-Th-Pb geochronologic evidence for early Paleozoic tectonism in the
472446 Kathmandu thrust sheet, central Nepal Himalaya: Geological Society of America
482447 Bulletin, v. 118, p. 185-198, doi:10.1130/B25753.1.
492448 Gibbons, A.D., Zahirovic, S., Muller, R.D., Whittaker, J.M., and Yatheesh, V., 2015, A tectonic
502449 model reconciling evidence for the collisions between India, Eurasia and intra-oceanic
512450 arcs of the central-eastern Tethys: Gondwana Research, v. 28, p. 451–492,
522451 doi:10.1016/j.gr.2015.01.001.
532452
542453
552454
562455
572456
582457
592458
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42453 Gibson, R., Godin, L., Kellett, D.A., Cottle, J.M., and Archibald, D., 2016, Diachronous
52454 deformation along the base of the Himalayan metamorphic core, west-central Nepal:
62455 Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 128, p. 860–878, doi:10.1130/B31328.1.
82456 Godin, L., and Harris, L. B., 2014, Tracking basement cross-strike discontinuities in the Indian
92457 crust beneath the Himalayan orogen using gravity data – relationship to upper crustal
102458 faults Geophysical Journal International, v. 198, p. 198-215, doi:10.1093/gji/ggu131.
112459 Goodge, J. W., Fanning, C. M., Vervoort, J. D., and Fisher, C., 2013, Mesoproterozoic and
122460 Paleoproterozoic igneous crust of central East Antarctica: age and origins revealed from
132461 glacial clasts: Mineralogical Magazine, v. 77, p. 1196,
142462 doi:10.1180/minmag.2013.077.5.7.
152463 Goodge, J. W., Williams, I. S., and Myrow, P., 2004, Provenance of Neoproterozoic and lower
162464 Paleozoic siliciclastic rocks of the central Ross orogen, Antarctica: detrital record of rift-,
172465 passive-, and active-margin sedimentation: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v.
182466 116, p. 1253-1279, doi:10.1130/B25347.1.
192467 Goswami, P. K., 2012, Geomorphic evidences of active faulting in the northwestern Ganga
202468 Plain, India: implications for the impact of basement structures: Geosciences Journal, v.
212469 16, p. 289-299, doi:10.1007/s12303-012-0030-7.
222470 Greco, A., Martinotti, G., Papritz, K., Ramsay, J.G., and Rey, R., 1989, The crystalline rocks of
232471 the Kaghan Valley (NE-Pakistan): Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, v. 82, p. 629–653, doi:
242472 10.5169/seals-166393.
252473 Grelaud, S., Sassi, W., Frizon de Lamotte, D., Jaswal, T., and Roure, F., 2002, Kinematics of
262474 eastern Salt Range and south Potwar Basin (Pakistan): a new scenario: Marine and
272475 Petroleum Geology, v. 19, p. 1127-1139, doi:10.1016/S0264-8172(02)00121-6.
282476 Griffin, T. J., Page, R. W., Sheppard, S., and Tyler, I. M., 2000, Tectonic implications of
292477 Palaeoproterozoic post-collisional, high-K felsic igneous rocks from the Kimberley
302478 region of northwestern Australia: Precambrian Research, v. 101, p. 1-23,
312479 doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(99)00084-4.
322480 Grujic, D., Hollister, L. S., and Parrish, R. R., 2002, Himalayan metamorphic sequence as an
332481 orogenic channel: insight from Bhutan: Earth and Planetary Science Letters, v. 198, p.
342482 177-191, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(02)00482-X.
352483 Grujic, D., Coutand, I., Doon, M., and Kellett, D.A., 2017, Northern provenance of the
362484 Gondwana Formation in the Lesser Himalayan Sequence: constraints from 40Ar/39Ar
372485 dating of detrital muscovite in Darjeeling-Sikkim Himalaya: Italian Journal of
382486 Geosciences, v. 136, p. 15–27, doi: 10.3301/IJG.2015.28.
392487 Guilmette, C., Indares, A., and Hébert, R., 2011, High-pressure anatectic paragneisses from the
402488 Namche Barwa, Eastern Himalayan Syntaxis: Textural evidence for partial melting,
412489 phase equilibria modeling and tectonic implications: Lithos, v. 124, p. 66–81, doi:
422490 10.1016/j.lithos.2010.09.003.
432491 Guilmette, C., Hébert, R., Dostal, J., Indares, A., Ullrich, T., Bedard, E., and Wang, C., 2012,
442492 Discovery of a dismembered metamorphic sole in the Saga ophiolitic melange, South
452493 Tibet: Assessing an Early Cretaceous disruption of the Neo-Tethyan supra-subduction
462494 zone and consequences on basin closing: Gondwana Research, v. 22, p. 398–414, doi:
472495 10.1016/j.gr.2011.10.012.
482496 Guo, L., Zhang, H.-F., Harris, N., Xu, W.-C., and Pan, F.-B., 2017, Detrital zircon U–Pb
492497 geochronology, trace-element and Hf isotope geochemistry of the metasedimentary rocks
502498
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42498 in the Eastern Himalayan syntaxis: Tectonic and paleogeographic implications:
52499 Gondwana Research, v. 41, p. 207–221, doi: 10.1016/j.gr.2015.07.013.
62500 Guo, Z., and Wilson, M., 2012, The Himalayan leucogranites: Constraints on the nature of their
82501 crustal source region and geodynamic setting: Gondwana Research, v. 22, p. 360–376,
92502 doi: 10.1016/j.gr.2011.07.027.
- 102503 Han, Y., Zhao, G., Cawood, P.A., Sun, M., Eizenhofer, P.R., Hou, W., Zhang, X., and Liu, Q.,
112504 2016, Tarim and North China cratons linked to northern Gondwana through switching
122505 accretionary tectonics and collisional orogenesis: *Geology*, v. 44, p. 95–98,
142506 doi:10.1130/G37399.1.
- 152507 Hand, M., and Sandiford, M., 1999, Intraplate deformation in central Australia, the link between
162508 subsidence and fault reactivation: *Tectonophysics*, v. 305, p. 121-140,
172509 doi:10.1016/S0040-1951(99)00009-8.
- 192510 Haq, B. U., 2014, Cretaceous eustasy revisited: Global and planetary change, v. 113, p. 44-58,
202511 doi:10.1016/j.gloplacha.2013.12.007.
- 212512 Harris, N., 2007, Channel flow and the Himalayan-Tibetan orogen: A critical review: *Journal of*
222513 *the Geological Society*, v. 164, p. 511–523, doi: 10.1144/0016-76492006-133.
- 242514 Hatcher, R. D., Jr., Thomas, W. A., Geiser, P. A., Snoke, A. W., Mosher, S., and Wiltschko, D.
252515 V., 1989, Alleghanian orogen, *in* Hatcher, R. D., Jr., Thomas, W. A., and Viele, G. W.,
262516 eds., *The Appalachian-Ouachita orogen in the United States*, Geological Society of
272517 America, *The Geology of North America*, v. F-2, p. 233-318.
- 282518 Hayden, H. H., 1904, The geology of Spiti, with part of Bashahr and Rupshu: *Memoirs of the*
302519 *Geological Survey of India*, v. 36, p. 1-129.
- 312520 He, D., Webb, A. A. G., Larson, K. P., Martin, A. J., and Schmitt, A. K., 2015, Extrusion vs.
322521 duplexing models of Himalayan mountain building 3: duplexing dominates from the
332522 Oligocene to Present: *International Geology Review*, v. 57, p. 1-27,
342523 doi:10.1080/00206814.2014.986669.
- 362524 He, D., Webb, A.A.G., Larson, K.P., and Schmitt, A.K., 2016, Extrusion vs. duplexing models of
372525 Himalayan mountain building 2: The South Tibet detachment at the Dadeldhura klippe:
382526 *Tectonophysics*, v. 667, p. 87–107, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2015.11.014.
- 392527 Hebert, R., Bezar, R., Guilmette, C., Dostal, J., Wang, C.S., and Liu, Z.F., 2012, The Indus–
412528 Yarlung Zangbo ophiolites from Nanga Parbat to Namche Barwa syntaxes, southern
422529 Tibet: First synthesis of petrology, geochemistry, and geochronology with incidences on
432530 geodynamic reconstructions of Neo-Tethys: *Gondwana Research*, v. 22, p. 377–397, doi:
442531 10.1016/j.gr.2011.10.013.
- 452532 Heim, A., and Gansser, A., 1939, Central Himalaya: geological observations of the Swiss
472533 expedition 1936: Zurich, *Memoirs of the Swiss Society of Natural Sciences*, v. 73, 245 p.
- 482534 Heller, P. L., Angevine, C. L., Winslow, N. S., and Paola, C., 1988, Two-phase stratigraphic
492535 model of foreland-basin sequences: *Geology*, v. 16, p. 501-504, doi:10.1130/0091-
502536 7613(1988)016<0501:TPSMOF>2.3.CO;2.
- 512537 Herbert, J. D., 1844, Geological map of Captain Herbert's Himalaya survey: *Journal of the*
532538 *Asiatic Society of Bengal*, v. 13, p. 171.
- 542539 Hernaiz Huerta, P. P., Perez-Valera, F., Abad, M., Monthel, J., and Diaz de Neira, A., 2012,
552540 Melanges and olistostromes in the Puerto Plata area (northern Dominican Republic) as a
562541 record of subduction and collisional processes between the Caribbean and North-
572542 American plates: *Tectonophysics*, v. 568-569, p. 266-281,
582543 doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2011.10.020.
- 60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42544 Herren, E., 1987, Zaskar shear zone: Northeast-southwest extension within the Higher
52545 Himalayas (Ladakh, India): *Geology*, v. 15, p. 409-413, doi:10.1130/0091-
62546 7613(1987)15<409:ZSZNEW>2.0.CO;2.
- 82547 Heuberger, S., Schaltegger, U., Burg, J.-P., Villa, I. M., Frank, M., Dawood, H., Hussain, S., and
92548 Zanchi, A., 2007, Age and isotopic constraints on magmatism along the Karakoram-
102549 Kohistan Suture Zone, NW Pakistan: evidence for subduction and continued convergence
112550 after India-Asia collision: *Swiss Journal of Geosciences*, v. 100, p. 85-107,
122551 doi:10.1007/s00015-007-1203-7.
- 142552 Hildebrand, R. S., Hoffman, P. F., and Bowring, S. A., 2010, The Calderian orogeny in Wopmay
152553 orogen (1.9 Ga), northwestern Canadian Shield: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*,
162554 v. 122, p. 794-814, doi:10.1130/B26521.1.
- 182555 Hodges, K. V., 2000, Tectonics of the Himalaya and southern Tibet from two perspectives:
192556 *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 112, p. 324-350, doi:10.1130/0016-
202557 7606(2000)112<324:TOTHAS>2.0.CO;2.
- 212558 Hodges, K. V., Parrish, R. R., and Searle, M. P., 1996, Tectonic evolution of the central
222559 Annapurna Range, Nepalese Himalayas: *Tectonics*, v. 15, p. 1264-1291,
232560 doi:10.1029/96TC01791.
- 252561 Hoffman, P. F., Bowring, S. A., Buchwaldt, R., and Hildebrand, R. S., 2011, Birthdate for the
262562 Coronation paleocean: age of initial rifting in Wopmay orogen, Canada: *Canadian
272563 Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 48, p. 281-293, doi:10.1139/E10-038.
- 282564 Hogan, J. P., and Gilbert, M. C., 1997, Intrusive style of A-type sheet granites in a rift
302565 environment: the Southern Oklahoma Aulacogen, *in* Ojakangas, R. W., Dickas, A. B.,
312566 and Green, J. C., eds., *Middle Proterozoic to Cambrian rifting, central North America:*
322567 *Boulder, Geological Society of America Special Paper 312*, p. 299-311, doi:10.1130/0-
332568 8137-2312-4.299.
- 352569 Honegger, K., Dietrich, V., Frank, W., Gansser, A., Thoni, M., and Trommsdorff, V., 1982,
362570 Magmatism and metamorphism in the Ladakh Himalayas (the Indus-Tsangpo suture
372571 zone): *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 60, p. 253-292, doi:10.1016/0012-
382572 821X(82)90007-3.
- 392573 Hopson, C. A., Mattinson, J. M., Pessagno Jr., E. A., and Luyendyk, B. P., 2008, California
412574 Coast Range ophiolite: composite Middle and Late Jurassic oceanic lithosphere, *in*
422575 Wright, J. E., and Shervais, J. W., eds., *Ophiolites, arcs, and batholiths: a tribute to Cliff
432576 Hopson: Boulder, Geological Society of America Special Paper 438*, p. 1-101,
442577 doi:10.1130/2008.2438(01).
- 462578 Horton, F., Lee, J., Hacker, B., Bowman-Kamaha'o, M., and Cosca, M., 2015, Himalayan gneiss
472579 dome formation in the middle crust and exhumation by normal faulting: new
482580 geochronology of Gianbul dome, northwestern India *Geological Society of America
492581 Bulletin*, v. 127, p. 162-180, doi:10.1130/B31005.1.
- 512582 Hou, G., Santosh, M., Qian, X., Lister, G. S., and Li, J., 2008, Configuration of the Late
522583 Paleoproterozoic supercontinent Columbia: insights from radiating mafic dyke swarms:
532584 *Gondwana Research*, v. 14, p. 395-409, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2008.01.010.
- 542585 Hu, X., Garzanti, E., Moore, T., and Raffi, I., 2015, Direct stratigraphic dating of India-Asia
552586 collision onset at the Selandian (middle Paleocene, 59 ± 1 Ma): *Geology*, v. 43, p. 859-
572587 862, doi:10.1130/G36872.1.

- 1
2
3
42588 Hu, X., Wang, J., An, W., Garzanti, E., and Li, J., 2017, Constraining the timing of the India-
52589 Asia continental collision by the sedimentary record: *Science China Earth Sciences*, v.
62590 60, p. 603–625, doi: 10.1007/s11430-016-9003-6.
- 82591 Huang, W., van Hinsbergen, D. J. J., Lippert, P. C., Guo, Z., and Dupont-Nivet, G., 2015a,
92592 Paleomagnetic tests of tectonic reconstructions of the India-Asia collision zone:
102593 *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 42, p. 2642-2649, doi:10.1002/2015GL063749.
- 112594 Huang, W., van Hinsbergen, D.J.J., Maffione, M., Orme, D.A., Dupont-Nivet, G., Guilmette, C.,
122594 Ding, L., Guo, Z., and Kapp, P., 2015b, Lower Cretaceous Xigaze ophiolites formed in
132595 the Gangdese forearc: Evidence from paleomagnetism, sediment provenance, and
142596 stratigraphy: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 415, p. 142–153, doi:
152597 10.1016/j.epsl.2015.01.032.
- 162598
172599 Hyndman, R. D., Currie, C. A., and Mazzotti, S. P., 2005, Subduction zone backarcs, mobile
182600 belts, and orogenic heat: *GSA Today*, v. 15, p. 4-10.
- 202601 Ichiyama, Y., Ishiwatari, A., Kimura, J.-I., Senda, R., and Miyamoto, T., 2014, Jurassic plume-
212602 origin ophiolites in Japan: accreted fragments of oceanic plateaus: *Contributions to*
222603 *Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 168:1019, doi:10.1007/s00410-014-1019-1.
- 232603
242604 Islam, M. S., Shinjo, R., and Kayal, J. R., 2011, Pop-up tectonics of the Shillong Plateau in
252605 northeastern India: Insight from numerical simulations: *Gondwana Research*, v. 20, p.
262606 395-404, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2010.11.007.
- 272607 Jagoutz, O., Royden, L., Holt, A. F., and Becker, T. W., 2015, Anomalously fast convergence of
282608 India and Eurasia caused by double subduction: *Nature Geoscience*, v. 8, p. 475-478,
292609 doi:10.1038/ngeo2418.
- 302609
312610 Jagoutz, O., and Schmidt, M. W., 2012, The formation and bulk composition of modern juvenile
322611 continental crust: the Kohistan arc: *Chemical Geology*, v. 298-299, p. 79-96,
332612 doi:10.1016/j.chemgeo.2011.10.022.
- 342612
352613 Jagoutz, O. E., Burg, J.-P., Hussain, S., Dawood, H., Pettke, T., Iizuka, T., and Maruyama, S.,
362614 2009, Construction of the granitoid crust of an island arc part I: geochronological and
372615 geochemical constraints from the plutonic Kohistan (NW Pakistan): *Contributions to*
382616 *Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 158, p. 739-755, doi:10.1007/s00410-009-0408-3.
- 392616
402617 Jain, A. K., and Manickavasagam, R. M., 1993, Inverted metamorphism in the intracontinental
412618 ductile shear zone during Himalayan collision tectonics: *Geology*, v. 21, no. 5, p. 407-
422619 410, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(1993)021<0407:IMITID>2.3.CO;2.
- 432620 Jain, S. P., and Kanwar, R. C., 1970, Himalayan ridge in the light of the theory of continental
442621 drift: *Nature*, v. 227, p. 829, doi:10.1038/227829a0.
- 452621
462622 Jain, V., and Sinha, R., 2005, Response of active tectonics on the alluvial Baghmata River,
472623 Himalayan foreland basin, eastern India: *Geomorphology*, v. 70, p. 339-356,
482624 doi:10.1016/j.geomorph.2005.02.012.
- 492625 Jiang, Y.-H., Zhao, P., Zhou, Q., Liao, S.-Y., and Jin, G.-D., 2011, Petrogenesis and tectonic
502626 implications of Early Cretaceous S- and A-type granites in the northwest of the Gan-
512627 Hang rift, SE China: *Lithos*, v. 121, p. 55-73, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2010.10.001.
- 522627
532628 John, T., Scherer, E. E., Schenk, V., Herms, P., Halama, R., and Garbe-Schonberg, D., 2010,
542629 Subducted seamounts in an eclogite-facies ophiolite sequence: the Andean Raspas
552630 Complex, SW Ecuador: *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 159, p. 265-284,
562631 doi:10.1007/s00410-009-0427-0.
- 572631
582632 Johnson, M.R.W., 2005, Structural settings for the contrary metamorphic zonal sequences in the
592633 internal and external zones of the Himalaya: *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, v. 25, p.
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
4 2634 695–706, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2004.04.010.
- 5 2635 Jones, D. S., Barnes, C. G., Premo, W. R., and Snoke, A. W., 2011, The geochemistry and
6 2636 petrogenesis of the Paleoproterozoic Green Mountain arc: a composite(?), bimodal,
7 2637 oceanic, fringing arc: *Precambrian Research*, v. 185, p. 231-249,
8 2638 doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2011.01.011.
- 9 2639 Just, J., Schulz, B., de Wall, H., Jourdan, F., and Pandit, M.K., 2011, Monazite CHIME/EPMA
10 2640 dating of Erinpura granitoid deformation: Implications for Neoproterozoic tectono-
11 2641 thermal evolution of NW India: *Gondwana Research*, v. 19, p. 402–412,
12 2642 doi:10.1016/j.gr.2010.08.002.
- 13 2643 Kaila, K. L., Murty, P. R. K., and Mall, D. M., 1989, The evolution of the Vindhyan basin vis-à-
14 2644 vis the Narmada-Son lineament, central India, from deep seismic soundings:
15 2645 *Tectonophysics*, v. 162, p. 277-289, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(89)90249-7.
- 16 2646 Kaur, P., Zeh, A., Chaudhri, N., Gerdes, A., and Okrusch, M., 2013, Nature of magmatism and
17 2647 sedimentation at a Columbia active margin: Insights from combined U-Pb and Lu-Hf
18 2648 isotope data of detrital zircons from NW India: *Gondwana Research*, v. 23, p. 1040–
19 2649 1052, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2012.07.008.
- 20 2650 Kayal, J.R., Arefiev, S.S., Barua, S., Hazarika, D., Gogoi, N., Kumar, A., Chowdhury, S., and
21 2651 Kalita, S., 2006, Shillong plateau earthquakes in northeast India region: complex tectonic
22 2652 model: *Current Science*, v. 91, p. 109–114.
- 23 2653 Kellett, D. A., and Grujic, D., 2012, New insight into the South Tibetan detachment system: not
24 2654 a single progressive deformation: *Tectonics*, v. 31, TC2007, doi:10.1029/2011TC002957.
- 25 2655 Kellett, D.A., Grujic, D., Warren, C., Cottle, J., Jamieson, R., and Tenzin, T., 2010,
26 2656 Metamorphic history of a syn-convergent orogen-parallel detachment: The South Tibetan
27 2657 detachment system, Bhutan Himalaya: *Journal of Metamorphic Geology*, v. 28, p. 785–
28 2658 808, doi:10.1111/j.1525-1314.2010.00893.x.
- 29 2659 Kent, A. J. R., 2014, Preferential eruption of andesitic magmas: implications for volcanic magma
30 2660 fluxes at convergent margins, *in* Gomez-Tuena, A., Straub, S. M., and Zellmer, G. F.,
31 2661 eds., *Orogenic andesites and crustal growth*, Geological Society, London, Special
32 2662 Publications, 385, p. 257-280, doi:10.1144/SP385.10.
- 33 2663 Kent, R. W., Pringle, M. S., Muller, R. D., Saunders, A. D., and Ghose, N. C., 2002, $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$
34 2664 geochronology of the Rajmahal Basalts, India, and their relationship to the Kerguelen
35 2665 Plateau: *Journal of Petrology*, v. 43, p. 1141-1153, doi:10.1093/petrology/43.7.1141.
- 36 2666 Keppie, J. D., Dostal, J., Murphy, J. B., Galaz-Escanilla, G., Ramos-Arias, M. A., and Nance, R.
37 2667 D., 2012, High pressure rocks of the Acatlan Complex, southern Mexico: Large-scale
38 2668 subducted Ordovician rifted passive margin extruded into the upper plate during the
39 2669 Devonian–Carboniferous: *Tectonophysics*, v. 560-561, p. 1-21,
40 2670 doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2012.06.015.
- 41 2671 Kettanah, Y.A., Mory, A.J., Wach, G.D., and Wingate, M.T.D., 2015, Provenance of the
42 2672 Ordovician–lower Silurian Tumblagooda Sandstone, Western Australia: *Australian
43 2673 Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 62, p. 817–830, doi:10.1080/08120099.2015.1117020.
- 44 2674 Khan, A. U., Bhartiya, S. P., and Kumar, G., 1996, Cross faults in Ganga Basin and their surface
45 2675 manifestations, *Geological Survey of India Special Publication 21*: Calcutta, p. 215-220.
- 46 2676 Khanal, S., and Robinson, D. M., 2013, Upper crustal shortening and forward modeling of the
47 2677 Himalayan thrust belt along the Budhi-Gandaki River, central Nepal: *International
48 2678 Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 102, p. 1871-1891, doi:10.1007/s00531-013-0889-1.
- 49 2679 Khanal, S., Robinson, D. M., Kohn, M. J., and Mandal, S., 2015a, Evidence for a far-traveled
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42680 thrust sheet in the Greater Himalayan thrust system, and an alternative model to building
52681 the Himalaya: *Tectonics*, v. 34, p. 31–52, doi:10.1002/2014TC003616.
62682 Khanal, S., Robinson, D. M., Mandal, S., and Simkhada, P., 2015b, Structural, geochronological
82683 and geochemical evidence for two distinct thrust sheets in the ‘Main Central thrust zone’,
92684 the Main Central thrust and Ramgarh–Munsiari thrust: implications for upper crustal
102685 shortening in central Nepal, *in* Mukherjee, S., Carosi, R., van der Beek, P. A., Mukherjee,
112686 B. K., and Robinson, D. M., eds., *Tectonics of the Himalaya*, Geological Society,
122687 London, Special Publications, 412, p. 221–245, doi:10.1144/SP412.2.
142688 Kimbrough, D. L., Grove, M., and Morton, D. M., 2015, Timing and significance of gabbro
152689 emplacement within two distinct plutonic domains of the Peninsular Ranges batholith,
162690 southern and Baja California: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 127, p. 19–37,
172691 doi:10.1130/B30914.1.
192692 Klootwijk, C. T., and Bingham, D. K., 1980, The extent of greater India, III. Palaeomagnetic
202693 data from the Tibetan sedimentary series, Thakkhola region, Nepal Himalaya: *Earth and
212694 Planetary Science Letters*, v. 51, p. 381–405, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(80)90219-8.
222695 Klootwijk, C. T., Shah, S. K., Gergan, J., Sharma, M. L., Tirkey, B., and Gupta, B. K., 1983, A
232696 palaeomagnetic reconnaissance of Kashmir, northwestern Himalaya, India: *Earth and
242697 Planetary Science Letters*, v. 63, p. 305–324, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(83)90044-4.
262698 Kohn, M. J., 2014, Himalayan metamorphism and its tectonic implications: *Annual Review of
272699 Earth and Planetary Sciences*, v. 42, p. 381–419, doi:10.1146/annurev-earth-060313-
282700 055005.
302701 Kohn, M. J., Paul, S. K., and Corrie, S. L., 2010, The lower Lesser Himalayan sequence: a
312702 Paleoproterozoic arc on the northern margin of the Indian plate: *Geological Society of
322703 America Bulletin*, v. 122, p. 323–335, doi:10.1130/B26587.1.
332704 Kohn, M. J., Wieland, M., Parkinson, C. D., and Upreti, B. N., 2004, Miocene faulting at plate
342705 tectonic velocity in the Himalaya of central Nepal: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*,
352706 v. 228, p. 299–310, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2004.10.007.
372707 Kouketsu, Y., Hattori, K., and Guillot, S., 2017, Protolith of the Stak eclogite in the northwestern
382708 Himalaya: *Italian Journal of Geosciences*, v. 136, p. 64–72, doi: 10.3301/IJG.2015.41.
392709 Kolodner, K., Avigad, D., McWilliams, M., Wooden, J. L., Weissbrod, T., and Feinstein, S.,
402710 2006, Provenance of north Gondwana Cambrian–Ordovician sandstone: U–Pb SHRIMP
412711 dating of detrital zircons from Israel and Jordan: *Geological Magazine*, v. 143, p. 367–
422712 391, doi:10.1017/S0016756805001640
442713 Kominz, M. A., Browning, J. V., Miller, K. G., Sugarman, P. J., Mizintseva, S., and Scotese, C.
452714 R., 2008, Late Cretaceous to Miocene sea-level estimates from the New Jersey and
462715 Delaware coastal plain coreholes: an error analysis: *Basin Research*, v. 20, p. 211–226,
472716 doi:10.1111/j.1365-2117.2008.00354.x.
482716 Kumar, A., Mitra, S., and Suresh, G., 2015, Seismotectonics of the eastern Himalayan and indo-
492717 burman plate boundary systems: *Tectonics*, v. 34, p. 2279–2295,
502718 doi:10.1002/2015TC003979.
512719 Larson, K.P., Kellett, D.A., Cottle, J.M., King, J., Lederer, G., and Rai, S.M., 2016, Anatexis,
522720 cooling, and kinematics during orogenesis: Miocene development of the Himalayan
532721 metamorphic core, east-central Nepal: *Geosphere*, v. 12, p. 1575–1593, doi:
542722 10.1130/GES01293.1.
552723 Larson, K. P., Ambrose, T. K., Webb, A. A. G., Cottle, J. M., and Shrestha, S., 2015,
562724 Reconciling Himalayan midcrustal discontinuities: the Main Central Thrust system: *Earth
572725*
582726
592727
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
4 2726 and Planetary Science Letters, v. 429, p. 139-146, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2015.07.070.
5 2727 Larson, K. P., and Cottle, J. M., 2014, Midcrustal discontinuities and the assembly of the
6 2728 Himalayan midcrust: Tectonics, v. 33, p. 718–740, doi:10.1002/2013TC003452.
8 2729 Larson, K. P., Godin, L., and Price, R. A., 2010, Relationships between displacement and
9 2730 distortion in orogens: linking the Himalayan foreland and hinterland in central Nepal:
10 2731 Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 1116-1134, doi:10.1130/B30073.1.
11 2732 Le Fort, P., 1975, Himalayas: the collided range. Present knowledge of the continental arc:
12 2733 American Journal of Science, v. 275-a, p. 1-44.
14 2734 Lee, J., Hacker, B. R., Dinklage, W. S., Wang, Y., Gans, P., Calvert, A., Wan, J. L., Chen, W.,
15 2735 Blythe, A. E., and McClelland, W., 2000, Evolution of the Kangmar Dome, southern
16 2736 Tibet: structural, petrologic, and thermochronologic constraints: Tectonics, v. 19, p. 872-
17 2737 895, doi:10.1029/1999TC001147.
19 2738 Leger, R. M., Webb, A. A. G., Henry, D. J., Craig, J. A., and Dubey, P., 2013, Metamorphic
20 2739 field gradients across the Himachal Himalaya, northwest India: implications for the
21 2740 emplacement of the Himalayan crystalline core: Tectonics, v. 32, p. 540–557,
22 2741 doi:10.1002/tect.20020.
24 2742 Li, X.-h., Li, Z.-X., Zhou, H., Liu, Y., and Kinney, P. D., 2002, U–Pb zircon geochronology,
25 2743 geochemistry and Nd isotopic study of Neoproterozoic bimodal volcanic rocks in the
26 2744 Kangdian Rift of South China: implications for the initial rifting of Rodinia: Precambrian
27 2745 Research, v. 113, p. 135-154, doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(01)00207-8.
28 2746 Li, Z.X., Bogdanova, S.V., Collins, A.S., Davidson, A., De Waele, B., Ernst, R.E., Fitzsimons,
29 2747 I.C.W., Fuck, R.A., Gladkochub, D.P., Jacobs, J., Karlstrom, K.E., Lu, S., Natapov, L.M.,
31 2748 Pease, V., et al., 2008, Assembly, configuration, and break-up history of Rodinia: A
32 2749 synthesis: Precambrian Research, v. 160, p. 179–210,
33 2750 doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.04.021.
34 2751 Liu, G., and Einsele, G., 1994, Sedimentary history of the Tethyan basin in the Tibetan
35 2752 Himalayas: Geologische Rundschau (International Journal of Earth Sciences), v. 83, p.
36 2753 32-61, doi:10.1007/BF00211893.
37 2754 Liu, Y., Siebel, W., Theye, T., and Massonne, H.-J., 2011, Isotopic and structural constraints on
38 2755 the late Miocene to Pliocene evolution of the Namche Barwa area, eastern Himalayan
39 2756 syntaxis, SE Tibet: Gondwana Research, v. 19, p. 894–909, doi:
40 2757 10.1016/j.gr.2010.11.005.
42 2758 Long, S., McQuarrie, N., Tobgay, T., and Grujic, D., 2011a, Geometry and crustal shortening of
43 2759 the Himalayan fold-thrust belt, eastern and central Bhutan: Geological Society of
44 2760 America Bulletin, v. 123, p. 1427-1447, doi:10.1130/B30203.1.
45 2761 Long, S., McQuarrie, N., Tobgay, T., Rose, C., Gehrels, G., and Grujic, D., 2011b,
46 2762 Tectonostratigraphy of the Lesser Himalaya of Bhutan: implications for the along-strike
47 2763 stratigraphic continuity of the northern Indian margin: Geological Society of America
48 2764 Bulletin, v. 123, p. 1406-1426, doi:10.1130/B30202.1.
49 2765 Long, S. P., McQuarrie, N., Tobgay, T., Coutand, I., Cooper, F. J., Reiners, P. W., Wartho, J.-A.,
50 2766 and Hodges, K. V., 2012, Variable shortening rates in the eastern Himalayan thrust belt,
51 2767 Bhutan: insights from multiple thermochronologic and geochronologic data sets tied to
52 2768 kinematic reconstructions: Tectonics, v. 31, TC5004, doi:10.1029/2012TC003155.
53 2769 Luais, B., Duchene, S., and de Sigoyer, J., 2001, Sm–Nd disequilibrium in high-pressure, low-
54 2770 temperature Himalayan and Alpine rocks: Tectonophysics, v. 342, p. 1–22, doi:
55 2771 10.1016/S0040-1951(01)00154-8.
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42772 Ma, Y., Yang, T., Yang, Z., Zhang, S., Wu, H., Li, H., Li, H., Chen, W., Zhang, J., and Ding, J.,
52773 2014, Paleomagnetism and U-Pb zircon geochronology of Lower Cretaceous lava flows
62774 from the western Lhasa terrane: new constraints on the India-Asia collision process and
82775 intracontinental deformation within Asia: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 119, p.
92776 7404-7424, doi:10.1002/2014JB011362.
- 102777 Mamani, M., Worner, G., and Sempere, T., 2009, Geochemical variations in igneous rocks of the
112778 Central Andean orocline (13°S to 18°S): tracing crustal thickening and magma generation
122779 through time and space: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 122, p. 162-182,
142780 doi:10.1130/B26538.1.
- 152781 Mandal, S., Robinson, D.M., Kohn, M.J., Khanal, S., Das, O., and Bose, S., 2016, Zircon U-Pb
162782 ages and Hf isotopes of the Askot klippe, Kumaun, northwest India: Implications for
172783 Paleoproterozoic tectonics, basin evolution and associated metallogeny of the northern
192784 Indian cratonic margin: *Tectonics*, v. 35, p. 965–982, doi:10.1002/2015TC004064.
- 202785 Markwitz, V., Kirkland, C.L., and Evans, N.J., 2017, Early Cambrian metamorphic zircon in the
212786 northern Pinjarra Orogen: Implications for the structure of the West Australian Craton
222787 margin: *Lithosphere*, v. 9, p. 3–13, doi:10.1130/L569.1.
- 242788 Martin, A.J., 2016, A review of definitions of the Himalayan Main Central Thrust: *International
252789 Journal of Earth Sciences*, doi: 10.1007/s00531-016-1419-8.
- 262790 Martin, A. J., Copeland, P., and Benowitz, J. A., 2015, Muscovite ⁴⁰Ar/³⁹Ar ages help reveal the
272791 Neogene tectonic evolution of the southern Annapurna Range, central Nepal, *in*
282792 Mukherjee, S., Carosi, R., van der Beek, P. A., Mukherjee, B. K., and Robinson, D. M.,
302793 eds., *Tectonics of the Himalaya*, Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 412,
312794 p. 199-220, doi:10.1144/SP412.5.
- 322795 Martin, A. J., Ganguly, J., and DeCelles, P. G., 2010, Metamorphism of Greater and Lesser
332796 Himalayan rocks exposed in the Modi Khola valley, central Nepal: *Contributions to
342797 Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 159, p. 203-223, doi:10.1007/s00410-009-0424-3.
- 362798 Martin, A. J., Gehrels, G. E., and DeCelles, P. G., 2007, The tectonic significance of (U,Th)/Pb
372799 ages of monazite inclusions in garnet from the Himalaya of central Nepal: *Chemical
382800 Geology*, v. 244, p. 1-24, doi:10.1016/j.chemgeo.2007.05.003.
- 392801 Mazzotti, S., and Hyndman, R. D., 2002, Yakutat collision and strain transfer across the northern
402802 Canadian Cordillera: *Geology*, v. 30, p. 495-498, doi:10.1130/0091-
422803 7613(2002)030<0495:YCASTA>2.0.CO;2.
- 432804 McElroy, R., Cater, J., Roberts, I., Peckham, A., and Bond, M., 1990, The structure and
442805 stratigraphy of SE Zaskar, Ladakh Himalaya: *Journal of the Geological Society of
452806 London*, v. 147, p. 989-997, doi:10.1144/gsjgs.147.6.0989.
- 472807 McKenzie, N. R., Hughes, N. C., Myrow, P. M., Xiao, S., and Sharma, M., 2011a, Correlation of
482808 Precambrian–Cambrian sedimentary successions across northern India and the utility of
492809 isotopic signatures of Himalayan lithotectonic zones: *Earth and Planetary Science
502810 Letters*, v. 312, p. 471-483, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2011.10.027.
- 512811 McKenzie, N. R., Hughes, N. C., Myrow, P. M., Choi, D. K., and Park, T.-Y., 2011b, Trilobites
522812 and zircons link north China with the eastern Himalaya during the Cambrian: *Geology*, v.
532813 39, p. 591-594, doi:10.1130/G31838.1.
- 542814 McQuarrie, N., Long, S. P., Tobgay, T., Nesbit, J. N., Gehrels, G., and Ducea, M. N., 2013,
552815 Documenting basin scale, geometry and provenance through detrital geochemical data:
562816 Lessons from the Neoproterozoic to Ordovician Lesser, Greater, and Tethyan Himalayan
572817 strata of Bhutan: *Gondwana Research*, v. 23, p. 1491-1510, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2012.09.002.
- 582818
592819
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42818 McQuarrie, N., Tobgay, T., Long, S. P., Reiners, P. W., and Cosca, M. A., 2014, Variable
52819 exhumation rates and variable displacement rates: documenting recent slowing of
62820 Himalayan shortening in western Bhutan: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 386, p.
82821 161-174, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2013.10.045.
- 92822 Medlicott, H. B., 1865, IV.—On the geological structure and relations of the southern portion of
102823 the Himalayan range between the rivers Ganges and Ravee: *Memoirs of the Geological*
112824 *Survey of India*, v. 3, p. 1-206.
- 122825 Medlicott, H. B., and Blanford, W. T., 1879, *A manual of the geology of India: Calcutta,*
142826 *Geological Survey of India*, 817 p.
- 152827 Meert, J. G., Pandit, M. K., Pradhan, V. R., Banks, J., Sirianni, R., Stroud, M., Newstead, B., and
162828 Gifford, J., 2010, Precambrian crustal evolution of peninsular India: a 3.0 billion year
172829 odyssey: *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, v. 39, p. 483-515,
182830 doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2010.04.026.
- 202831 Mezger, K., and Cosca, M. A., 1999, The thermal history of the Eastern Ghats Belt (India) as
212832 revealed by U–Pb and ⁴⁰Ar/³⁹Ar dating of metamorphic and magmatic minerals:
222833 implications for the SWEAT correlation: *Precambrian Research*, v. 94, p. 251-271,
242834 doi:10.1016/S0301-9268(98)00118-1.
- 252835 Middlemiss, C. S., 1890, *Physical geology of the sub-Himalaya of Garhwal and Kumaun:*
262836 *Memoirs of the Geological Survey of India*, v. 24, part 2, p. 1-142.
- 272837 Miller, C., Thoni, M., Frank, W., Grasemann, B., Klotzli, U., Guntli, P., and Draganits, E., 2001,
282838 The early Palaeozoic magmatic event in the Northwest Himalaya, India: source, tectonic
302839 setting and age of emplacement: *Geological Magazine*, v. 138, p. 237-251,
312840 doi:10.1017/S0016756801005283.
- 322841 Mishra, D. C., Gupta, S. B., Rao, M. B. S. V., and Venkatrayudu, M., 1996, Crustal structure and
332842 basement tectonics under Vindhyan Basin: gravity-magnetic study: *Memoir of the*
352843 *Geological Society of India*, v. 36, p. 213-224.
- 362844 Monsalve, G., Sheehan, A., Schulte-Pelkum, V., Rajaure, S., Pandey, M. R., and Wu, F., 2006,
372845 Seismicity and one-dimensional velocity structure of the Himalayan collision zone:
382846 Earthquakes in the crust and upper mantle: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 111,
392847 B10301, doi:10.1029/2005JB004062.
- 412848 Montomoli, C., Iaccarino, S., Carosi, R., Langone, A., and Visona, D., 2013,
422849 Tectonometamorphic discontinuities within the Greater Himalayan Sequence in Western
432850 Nepal (Central Himalaya): insights on the exhumation of crystalline rocks:
442851 *Tectonophysics*, v. 608, p. 1349-1370, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2013.06.006.
- 452852 Mory, A.J., Iasky, R.P., and Ghori, K.A.R., 2003, A summary of the geological evolution and
472853 petroleum potential of the Southern Carnarvon Basin, Western Australia: Perth,
482854 *Geological Survey of Western Australia, Report 86*, 26 p.
- 492855 Mottram, C. M., Argles, T. W., Harris, N. B. W., Parrish, R. R., Horstwood, M. S. A., Warren,
502856 C. J., and Gupta, S., 2014, Tectonic interleaving along the Main Central Thrust, Sikkim
512857 Himalaya: *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, v. 171, p. 255-268,
522858 doi:10.1144/jgs2013-064.
- 542859 Mugnier, J. L., and Huyghe, P., 2006, Ganges basin geometry records a pre-15 Ma isostatic
552860 rebound of Himalaya: *Geology*, v. 34, p. 445-448, doi:10.1130/G22089.1.
- 562861 Mukherjee, S., 2013, Higher Himalaya in the Bhagirathi section (NW Himalaya, India): its
582862 structures, backthrusts and extrusion mechanism by both channel flow and critical taper
592863 mechanisms: *International Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 102, p. 1851-1870,
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42864 doi:10.1007/s00531-012-0861-5.
52865 Mukherjee, S., 2015, A review on out-of-sequence deformation in the Himalaya, *in* Mukherjee,
62866 S., Carosi, R., van der Beek, P.A., Mukherjee, B.K., and Robinson, D.M. eds., *Tectonics*
72867 *of the Himalaya*, London, Geological Society, Special Publication, v. 412, p. 67–109,
82868 doi:10.1144/SP412.13.
92868
102869 Mukhopadhyay, G., Mukhopadhyay, S. K., Roychowdhury, M., and Parui, P. K., 2010,
112870 Stratigraphic correlation between different Gondwana basins of India: *Journal of the*
122871 *Geological Society of India*, v. 76, p. 251-266, doi:10.1007/s12594-010-0097-6.
132871
142872 Mukhopadhyay, M., 1984, Seismotectonics of transverse lineaments in the eastern Himalaya and
152873 its foredeep: *Tectonophysics*, v. 109, p. 227-240, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(84)90142-2.
162874 Muller, R. D., Sdrolias, M., Gaina, C., Steinberger, B., and Heine, C., 2008, Long-term sea-level
172875 fluctuations driven by ocean basin dynamics: *Science*, v. 319, p. 1357-1362,
182876 doi:10.1126/science.1151540.
192876
202877 Munteanu, I., Willingshofer, E., Matenco, L., Sokoutis, D., and Cloetingh, S., 2014, Far-field
212878 contractional polarity changes in models and nature: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*,
222879 v. 395, p. 101-115, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2014.03.036.
232879
242880 Murphy, M. A., and Yin, A., 2003, Structural evolution and sequence of thrusting in the Tethyan
252881 fold-thrust belt and Indus-Yalu suture zone, Southwest Tibet: *Geological Society of*
262882 *America Bulletin*, v. 115, p. 21-34, doi:10.1130/0016-
272883 7606(2003)115<0021:SEASOT>2.0.CO;2.
282883
292884 Myrow, P. M., Hughes, N. C., Paulsen, T. S., Williams, I. S., Parcha, S. K., Thompson, K. R.,
302885 Bowring, S. A., Peng, S. C., and Ahluwalia, A. D., 2003, Integrated tectonostratigraphic
312886 analysis of the Himalaya and implications for its tectonic reconstruction: *Earth and*
322887 *Planetary Science Letters*, v. 212, p. 433-441, doi:10.1016/S0012-821X(03)00280-2.
332888 Myrow, P. M., Snell, K. E., Hughes, N. C., Paulsen, T. S., Heim, N. A., and Parcha, S. K.,
342889 2006a, Cambrian depositional history of the Zaskar valley region of the Indian
352889 Himalaya: tectonic implications: *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, v. 76, p. 364-381,
362890 doi:10.2110/jsr.2006.020.
372891
382892 Myrow, P.M., Thompson, K.R., Hughes, N.C., Paulsen, T.S., Sell, B.K., and Parcha, S.K.,
392893 2006b, Cambrian stratigraphy and depositional history of the northern Indian Himalaya,
402894 Spiti Valley, north-central India: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 118, p. 491–
412894 510, doi: 10.1130/B25828.1.
422895
432896 Myrow, P.M., Hughes, N.C., Goodge, J.W., Fanning, C.M., Williams, I.S., Peng, S., Bhargava,
442897 O.N., Parcha, S.K., and Pogue, K.R., 2010, Extraordinary transport and mixing of
452898 sediment across Himalayan central Gondwana during the Cambrian-Ordovician:
462898 *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 122, p. 1660–1670, doi:10.1130/B30123.1.
472899
482900 Myrow, P. M., Hughes, N. C., Derry, L. A., McKenzie, N. R., Jiang, G., Webb, A. A. G.,
492901 Banerjee, D. M., Paulsen, T. S., and Singh, B. P., 2015, Neogene marine isotopic
502902 evolution and the erosion of Lesser Himalayan strata: implications for Cenozoic tectonic
512903 history: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 417, p. 142-150,
522903 doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2015.02.016.
532904
542905 Myrow, P.M., Hughes, N.C., McKenzie, N.R., Pelgay, P., Thomson, T.J., Haddad, E.E., and
552906 Fanning, C.M., 2016, Cambrian–Ordovician orogenesis in Himalayan equatorial
562907 Gondwana: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 128, p. 1679–1695, doi:
572907 10.1130/B31507.1.
582908
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
42909 Najman, Y., and Garzanti, E., 2000, Reconstructing early Himalayan tectonic evolution and
52910 paleogeography from Tertiary foreland basin sedimentary rocks, northern India:
62911 Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 112, p. 435-449, doi:10.1130/0016-
82912 7606(2000)112<435:REHTEA>2.0.CO;2.
- 92913 Najman, Y., Clift, P., Johnson, M. R. W., and Robertson, A. H. F., 1993, Early stages of foreland
102914 basin evolution in the Lesser Himalaya, N India, *in* Treloar, P. J., and Searle, M. P., eds.,
112915 Himalayan tectonics: Geological Society Special Publication 74, p. 541-558,
122916 doi10.1144/GSL.SP.1993.074.01.36.
- 142917 Najman, Y., Carter, A., Oliver, G., and Garzanti, E., 2005, Provenance of Eocene foreland basin
152918 sediments, Nepal: constraints to the timing and diachroneity of early Himalayan
162919 orogenesis: *Geology*, v. 33, p. 309-312, doi:10.1130/G21161.1.
- 172920 Najman, Y., Appel, E., Boudagher-Fadel, M., Brown, P., Carter, A., Garzanti, E., Godin, L.,
182921 Han, J., Liebke, U., Oliver, G., Parrish, R., and Vezzoli, G., 2010, Timing of India-Asia
202922 collision: geological, biostratigraphic, and palaeomagnetic constraints: *Journal of*
212923 *Geophysical Research*, v. 115, B12416, doi:10.1029/2010JB007673.
- 222924 Najman, Y., Jenks, D., Godin, L., Boudagher-Fadel, M., Millar, I., Garzanti, E., Horstwood, M.,
232925 and Bracciali, L., 2017, The Tethyan Himalayan detrital record shows that India–Asia
242926 terminal collision occurred by 54 Ma in the Western Himalaya: *Earth and Planetary*
252927 *Science Letters*, v. 459, p. 301–310, doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2016.11.036.
- 272928 Nakata, T., 1972, Geomorphic history and crustal movements of the foot-hills of the Himalayas,
282929 The science reports of the Tohoku University, 7th series (Geography): Sendai, Faculty of
302930 Science, Tohoku University, p. 39-177.
- 312931 -, 1975, On Quaternary tectonics around the Himalayas, The science reports of the Tohoku
322932 University, 7th series (Geography): Sendai, Faculty of Science, Tohoku University, p.
332933 111-118.
- 342934 Neumayer, J., Wiesmayr, G., Janda, C., Grasemann, B., and Draganits, E., 2004, Eohimalayan
352935 fold and thrust belt in the NW-Himalaya (Lingti-Pin valleys): shortening and depth to
362936 detachment calculation: *Austrian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 95/96, p. 28-36.
- 372937 Oldham, R. D., 1893, A manual of the geology of India, 2nd edition: Calcutta, Geological
382938 Survey of India, 543 p.
- 392939 Orme, D.A., and Laskowski, A.K., 2016, Basin analysis of the Albian–Santonian Xigaze forearc,
402940 Lazi region, south-central Tibet: *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, v. 86, p. 894–913, doi:
412941 10.2110/jsr.2016.59.
- 422942 Orme, D.A., Carrapa, B., and Kapp, P., 2015, Sedimentology, provenance and geochronology of
432943 the upper Cretaceous-lower Eocene western Xigaze forearc basin, southern Tibet: *Basin*
442944 *Research*, v. 27, p. 387–411, doi: 10.1111/bre.12080.
- 452945 Pandit, D., and Panigrahi, M. K., 2012, Comparative petrogenesis and tectonics of
462946 Paleoproterozoic Malanjkhanda and Dongargarh granitoids, Central India: *Journal of*
472947 *Asian Earth Sciences*, v. 50, p. 14-26, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2012.01.017.
- 482948 Panien, M., Buitter, S. J. H., Schreurs, G., and Pfiffner, O. A., 2006, Inversion of a symmetric
492949 basin: insights from a comparison between analogue and numerical experiments, *in*
502950 Buitter, S. J. H., and Schreurs, G., eds., *Analogue and numerical modelling of crustal-*
512951 *scale processes*, Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 253, p. 253-270,
522952 doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.2006.253.01.13.
- 532953 Panien, M., Schreurs, G., and Pfiffner, A., 2005, Sandbox experiments on basin inversion:
542954 testing the influence of basin orientation and basin fill: *Journal of Structural Geology*, v.
552955
562956
572957
582958
592959
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 27, p. 433-445, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2004.11.001.
- 42955
52956 Papritz, K., and Rey, R., 1989, Evidence for the occurrence of Permian Panjal Trap basalts in the
62957 Lesser- and Higher-Himalayas of the Western Syntaxis area, NE Pakistan: *Eclogae*
82958 *Geologicae Helvetiae*, v. 82, p. 603–627, doi: 10.5169/seals-166392.
- 92959 Patel, R. C., Singh, S., Asokan, A., Manickavasagam, R. M., and Jain, A. K., 1993, Extensional
102960 tectonics in the Himalayan orogen, Zaskar, NW India, *in* Treloar, P. J., and Searle, M.
112961 P., eds., *Himalayan Tectonics*, Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 74, p.
122962 445-459, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.1993.074.01.30.
- 142963 Pearce, J. A., Harris, N. B. W., and Tindle, A. G., 1984, Trace element discrimination diagrams
152964 for the tectonic interpretation of granitic rocks *Journal of Petrology*, v. 25, p. 956-983,
162965 doi:10.1093/petrology/25.4.956.
- 172966 Pearson, O. N., and DeCelles, P. G., 2005, Structural geology and regional tectonic significance
182967 of the Ramgarh thrust, Himalayan fold-thrust belt of Nepal: *Tectonics*, v. 24, TC4008,
202968 doi:10.1029/2003TC001617.
- 212969 Philippon, M., Willingshofer, E., Sokoutis, D., Corti, G., Sani, F., Bonini, M., and Cloetingh, S.,
222970 2015, Slip re-orientation in oblique rifts: *Geology*, v. 43, p. 147-150,
232971 doi:10.1130/G36208.1.
- 252972 Pinto, L., Munoz, C., Nalpas, T., and Charrier, R., 2010, Role of sedimentation during basin
262973 inversion in analogue modelling: *Journal of Structural Geology*, v. 32, p. 554-565,
272974 doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2010.03.001.
- 282975 Platt, J. P., and Behr, W. M., 2011, Lithospheric shear zones as constant stress experiments:
302976 *Geology*, v. 39, p. 127-130, doi:10.1130/G31561.1.
- 312977 Pogue, K. R., Wardlaw, B. R., Harris, A. G., and Hussain, A., 1992, Paleozoic and Mesozoic
322978 stratigraphy of the Peshawar basin, Pakistan: correlations and implications: *Geological*
332979 *Society of America Bulletin*, v. 104, p. 915-927, doi:10.1130/0016-
342980 7606(1992)104<0915:PAMSOT>2.3.CO;2.
- 362981 Pollock, J. C., Hibbard, J. P., and van Staal, C. R., 2012, A paleogeographical review of the peri-
372982 Gondwanan realm of the Appalachian orogen: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 49,
382983 p. 259-288, doi:10.1139/E11-049.
- 392984 Powell, C.M., and Conaghan, P.J., 1973, Plate tectonics and the Himalayas: *Earth and Planetary*
412985 *Science Letters*, v. 20, p. 1–12, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(73)90134-9.
- 422986 Prasad, B. R., Klemperer, S. L., Rao, V. V., Tewari, H. C., and Khare, P., 2011, Crustal structure
432987 beneath the Sub-Himalayan fold–thrust belt, Kangra recess, northwest India, from
442988 seismic reflection profiling: implications for Late Paleoproterozoic orogenesis and
452989 modern earthquake hazard: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 308, p. 218-228,
472990 doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2011.05.052.
- 482991 Pullen, A., Ibanez-Mejia, M., Gehrels, G.E., Ibanez-Mejia, J.C., and Pecha, M., 2014, What
492992 happens when n=1000? Creating large-n geochronological datasets with LA-ICP-MS for
502993 geologic investigations: *Journal of Analytical Atomic Spectrometry*, v. 29, p. 971–980,
512994 doi:10.1039/c4ja00024b.
- 532995 Quigley, M. C., Liangjun, Y., Gregory, C., Corvino, A., Sandiford, M., Wilson, C. J. L., and
542996 Xiaohan, L., 2008, U–Pb SHRIMP zircon geochronology and T–t–d history of the
552997 Kampa Dome, southern Tibet: *Tectonophysics*, v. 446, p. 97-113,
562998 doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2007.11.004.
- 582999 Quinn, M. J., Wright, J. E., and Wyld, S. J., 1997, Happy Creek igneous complex and tectonic
593000 evolution of the early Mesozoic arc in the Jackson Mountains, northwest Nevada:

- 1
2
3
43001 Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 109, p. 461-482, doi:10.1130/0016-
53002 7606(1997)109<0461:HCICAT>2.3.CO;2.
63003 Raiverman, V., Chugh, M. L., Srivastava, A. K., Prasad, D. N., and Das, S. K., 1994, Cenozoic
83004 tectonics of the fold belt of Himalaya and the Indo-Gangetic foredeep with pointers
93005 towards hydrocarbon prospects, *in* Biswas, S. K., et al., ed., Proceedings of the second
103006 seminar on petroliferous basins of India, volume 3: Dehra Dun, Indian Petroleum
113007 Publishers, p. 25-54.
123008 Raiverman, V., Srivastava, A. K., and Prasad, D. N., 1993, On the foothill thrust of northwestern
143009 Himalaya: *Journal of Himalayan Geology*, v. 4, p. 237-256.
153010 Ram, J., Shukla, S. N., Pramanik, A. G., Varma, B. K., Chandra, G., and Murty, M. S. N., 1996,
163011 Recent investigations in the Vindhyan Basin: implications for the basin tectonics:
173012 *Memoir of the Geological Society of India*, v. 36, p. 267-286.
193013 Rameshwar Rao, D., and Sharma, R., 2011, Arc magmatism in eastern Kumaun Himalaya, India:
203014 a study based on geochemistry of granitoid rocks: *Island Arc*, v. 20, p. 500-519,
213015 doi:10.1111/j.1440-1738.2011.00781.x.
223016 Ran, B., Wang, C., Zhao, X., Li, Y., Meng, J., Cao, K., and Wang, P., 2012, Dimension of
243017 Greater India in the early Mesozoic: paleomagnetic constraints from Triassic sediments
253018 in the Tethyan Himalaya: *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, v. 53, p. 15-24,
263019 doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2011.11.006.
273020 Rao, M. B. R., 1973, The subsurface geology of the Indo-Gangetic plains: *Journal of the*
283021 *Geological Society of India*, v. 14, p. 217-242.
303022 Ratschbacher, L., Frisch, W., Liu, G., and Chen, C., 1994, Distributed deformation in southern
313023 and western Tibet during and after the India-Asia collision: *Journal of Geophysical*
323024 *Research*, v. 99, p. 19917-19945, doi:10.1029/94JB00932.
333025 Raza, M., Khan, A., and Khan, M. S., 2009, Origin of Late Palaeoproterozoic Great Vindhyan
343026 basin of north Indian shield: geochemical evidence from mafic volcanic rocks: *Journal of*
363027 *Asian Earth Sciences*, v. 34, p. 716-730, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2008.10.011.
373028 Reddy, S. M., Searle, M. P., and Massey, J. A., 1993, Structural evolution of the High
383029 Himalayan gneiss sequence, Langtang Valley, Nepal, *in* Treloar, P. J., and Searle, M. P.,
393030 eds., *Himalayan tectonics: Geological Society Special Publication 74*: London, p. 375-
413031 389, doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.1993.074.01.25.
423032 Reid, A., Hand, M., Jagodzinski, E., Kelsey, D., and Pearson, N., 2008, Paleoproterozoic
433033 orogenesis in the southeastern Gawler Craton, South Australia: *Australian Journal of*
443034 *Earth Sciences*, v. 55, p. 449-471, doi:10.1080/08120090801888594.
45463035 Renne, P.R., Sprain, C.J., Richards, M.A., Self, S., Vanderkluyzen, L., and Pande, K., 2015,
473036 State shift in Deccan volcanism at the Cretaceous-Paleogene boundary, possibly induced
483037 by impact: *Science*, v. 350, p. 76-78, doi:10.1126/science.aac7549.
493038 Rennie, S. F., Fagereng, A., and Diener, J. F. A., 2013, Strain distribution within a km-scale,
503039 mid-crustal shear zone: the Kuckaus Mylonite Zone, Namibia: *Journal of Structural*
523040 *Geology*, v. 56, p. 57-69, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2013.09.001.
533041 Richards, A., Argles, T., Harris, N. B. W., Parrish, R. R., Ahmad, T., Darbyshire, F., and
543042 Draganits, E., 2005, Himalayan architecture constrained by isotopic tracers from clastic
553043 sediments: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 236, p. 773-796,
563044 doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2005.05.034.
583045 Robinson, D. M., DeCelles, P. G., Garzione, C. N., Pearson, O. N., Harrison, T. M., and Catlos,
593046 E. J., 2003, Kinematic model for the Main Central Thrust in Nepal: *Geology*, v. 31, p.

- 359-362, doi:10.1130/0091-7613(2003)031<0359:KMFTMC>2.0.CO;2.
- Robinson, D. M., DeCelles, P. G., and Copeland, P., 2006, Tectonic evolution of the Himalayan thrust belt in western Nepal: Implications for channel flow models: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 118, p. 865-885, doi:10.1130/B25911.1.
- Robinson, D. M., and Martin, A. J., 2014, Reconstructing the Greater Indian margin: a balanced cross section in central Nepal focusing on the Lesser Himalayan duplex: *Tectonics*, v. 33, p. 2143-2168, doi:10.1002/2014TC003564.
- Rogers, J. J. W., and Santosh, M., 2009, Tectonics and surface effects of the supercontinent Columbia: *Gondwana Research*, v. 15, p. 373-380, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2008.06.008.
- Roure, F., 2008, Foreland and hinterland basins: what controls their evolution?: *Swiss Journal of Geosciences*, v. 101, p. 5-29, doi:10.1007/s00015-008-1285-x.
- Roy, T. K., 1990, Structural styles in southern Cambay Basin India and role of Narmada Geofracture in formation of giant hydrocarbon accumulations: *Bulletin of the Oil and Natural Gas Commission*, v. 27, p. 15-56.
- Rubatto, D., Chakraborty, S., and Dasgupta, S., 2013, Timescales of crustal melting in the Higher Himalayan Crystallines (Sikkim, Eastern Himalaya) inferred from trace element-constrained monazite and zircon chronology: *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 165, p. 349-372, doi:10.1007/s00410-012-0812-y.
- Rubatto, D., Hermann, J., and Buick, I. S., 2006, Temperature and bulk composition control on the growth of monazite and zircon during low-pressure anatexis (Mount Stafford, central Australia): *Journal of Petrology*, v. 47, p. 1973-1996, doi:10.1093/petrology/egl033.
- Saha, D., and Mazumder, R., 2012, An overview of the Palaeoproterozoic geology of Peninsular India, and key stratigraphic and tectonic issues, *in* Mazumder, R., and Saha, D., eds., *Palaeoproterozoic of India*, Geological Society, London, Special Publications, 365, p. 5-29, doi:10.1144/SP365.2.
- Sakai, H., 1983, Geology of the Tansen Group of the Lesser Himalaya in Nepal: *Memoirs of the Faculty of Science, Kyushu University, Series D, Geology*, v. 25, no. 1, p. 27-74.
- Sakai, H., Iwano, H., Danhara, T., Takigami, Y., Rai, S. M., Upreti, B. N., and Hirata, T., 2013, Rift-related origin of the Paleoproterozoic Kuncha Formation, and cooling history of the Kuncha nappe and Taplejung granites, eastern Nepal Lesser Himalaya: a multichronological approach: *Island Arc*, v. 22, p. 338-360, doi:10.1111/iar.12021.
- Sastri, V. V., Bhandari, L. L., Raju, A. T. R., and Datta, K., 1971, Tectonic framework and subsurface stratigraphy of the Ganga basin: *Journal of the Geological Society of India*, v. 12, p. 222-233.
- Saxena, M. N., 1971, The crystalline axis of the Himalaya: Indian shield and continental drift: *Tectonophysics*, v. 12, p. 443-447, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(71)90044-8.
- Scharer, U., Xu, R.-H., and Allegre, C. J., 1986, U-(Th)-Pb systematics and ages of Himalayan leucogranites, south Tibet: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 77, p. 35-48, doi:10.1016/0012-821X(86)90130-5.
- Schelling, D., and Arita, K., 1991, Thrust tectonics, crustal shortening, and the structure of the far-eastern Nepal Himalaya: *Tectonics*, v. 10, p. 851-862, doi: 10.1029/91TC01011.
- Schill, E., Appel, E., Gautam, P., and Dietrich, P., 2002, Thermo-tectonic history of the Tethyan Himalayas deduced from the palaeomagnetic record of metacarbonates from Shiar Khola (central Nepal): *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, v. 20, p. 203-210, doi:10.1016/S1367-9120(01)00023-2.
- Schoene, B., Samperton, K. M., Eddy, M. P., Keller, G., Adatte, T., Bowring, S. A., Khadri, S. F.

- 1
2
3
4 3093 R., and Gertsch, B., 2015, U-Pb geochronology of the Deccan Traps and relation to the
5 3094 end-Cretaceous mass extinction: *Science*, v. 347, p. 182-184,
6 3095 doi:10.1126/science.aaa0118.
- 8 3096 Schultz, M.H., Hodges, K.V., Ehlers, T.A., van Soest, M., and Wartho, J.-A., 2017,
9 3097 Thermo-chronologic constraints on the slip history of the South Tibetan detachment
10 3098 system in the Everest region, southern Tibet: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 459,
11 3099 p. 105–117, doi: 10.1016/j.epsl.2016.11.022.
- 13 3100 Searle, M., Corfield, R. I., Stephenson, B., and McCarron, J., 1997, Structure of the North Indian
14 3101 continental margin in the Ladakh–Zaskar Himalayas: implications for the timing of
15 3102 obduction of the Spontang ophiolite, India–Asia collision and deformation events in the
16 3103 Himalaya: *Geological Magazine*, v. 134, p. 297-316.
- 18 3104 Searle, M. P., 1986, Structural evolution and sequence of thrusting in the High Himalayan,
19 3105 Tibetan—Tethys and Indus suture zones of Zaskar and Ladakh, Western Himalaya:
20 3106 *Journal of Structural Geology*, v. 8, p. 923-936, doi:10.1016/0191-8141(86)90037-4.
- 21 3107 -, 2010, Low-angle normal faults in the compressional Himalayan orogen; Evidence from the
22 3108 Annapurna–Dhaulagiri Himalaya, Nepal: *Geosphere*, v. 6, p. 296-315,
23 3109 doi:10.1130/GES00549.1.
- 25 3110 Searle, M. P., Law, R. D., Godin, L., Larson, K., Streule, M. J., Cottle, J. M., and Jessup, M. J.,
26 3111 2008, Defining the Himalayan Main Central thrust in Nepal: *Journal of the Geological
27 3112 Society of London*, v. 165, p. 523-534, doi:10.1144/0016-76492007-081.
- 28 3113 Searle, M. P., Waters, D. J., Rex, D. C., and Wilson, R. N., 1992, Pressure, temperature and time
29 3114 constraints on Himalayan metamorphism from eastern Kashmir and western Zaskar:
30 3115 *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, v. 149, p. 753-773,
31 3116 doi:10.1144/gsjgs.149.5.0753.
- 33 3117 Seeber, L., and Armbruster, J., 1979, Seismicity of the Hazara arc in northern Pakistan:
34 3118 decollement vs. basement faulting, *in* Farah, A., and DeJong, K. A., eds., *Geodynamics
35 3119 of Pakistan: Quetta, Geological Survey of Pakistan*, p. 131-142.
- 37 3120 Seeber, L., and Armbruster, J. G., 1981, Great detachment earthquakes along the Himalayan arc
38 3121 and long-term forecasting, *in* Simpson, D. W., and Richards, P. G., eds., *Earthquake
39 3122 Prediction—An International Review: Washington, D.C., American Geophysical Union*, p.
40 3123 259-277, doi:10.1029/ME004p0259.
- 42 3124 Seton, M., Muller, R. D., Zahirovic, S., Gaina, C., Torsvik, T., Shepard, G., Talsma, M., Gurnis,
43 3125 M., Turner, M., Maus, S., and Chandler, M., 2012, Global continental and ocean basin
44 3126 reconstructions since 200 Ma: *Earth-Science Reviews*, v. 113, p. 212-270,
45 3127 doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2012.03.002.
- 47 3128 Shellnutt, J. G., Bhat, G. M., Wang, K.-L., Yeh, M.-W., Brookfield, M. E., and Jahn, B.-M.,
48 3129 2015, Multiple mantle sources of the Early Permian Panjal Traps, Kashmir, India:
49 3130 *American Journal of Science*, v. 315, p. 589-619, doi:10.2475/07.2015.01.
- 50 3131 Sheppard, S., Griffin, T. J., Tyler, I. M., and Page, R. W., 2001, High- and low-K granites and
51 3132 adakites at a Palaeoproterozoic plate boundary in northwestern Australia: *Journal of the
52 3133 Geological Society of London*, v. 158, p. 547-560, doi:10.1144/jgs.158.3.547.
- 54 3134 Simmat, R., and Raith, M. M., 2008, U–Th–Pb monazite geochronometry of the Eastern Ghats
55 3135 Belt, India: timing and spatial disposition of poly-metamorphism: *Precambrian Research*,
56 3136 v. 162, p. 16-39, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2007.07.016.
- 58 3137 Sinclair, H. D., 1997, Tectonostratigraphic model for underfilled peripheral foreland basins: an
59 3138 Alpine perspective: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 109, p. 324-346,
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
4 3139 doi:10.1130/0016-7606(1997)109<0324:TMFUPF>2.3.CO;2.
5 3140 Singh, I. B., 1996, Geological evolution of Ganga plain – an overview: Journal of the
6 3141 Palaeontological Society of India, v. 41, p. 99-137.
8 3142 Singh, S., Kumar, R., Barley, M. E., and Jain, A. K., 2007, SHRIMP U–Pb ages and depth of
9 3143 emplacement of Ladakh Batholith, Eastern Ladakh, India: Journal of Asian Earth
10 3144 Sciences, v. 30, p. 490-503, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2006.12.003.
11 3145 Sinha-Roy, S., 1976, A possible Himalayan microcontinent: Nature, v. 263, p. 117–120,
12 3146 doi:10.1038/263117a0.
13 3146 Slama, J., and Kosler, J., 2012, Effects of sampling and mineral separation on accuracy of
14 3147 detrital zircon studies: Geochemistry, Geophysics, Geosystems, v. 13, Q05007,
15 3148 doi:10.1029/2012GC004106.
16 3149 Sorcar, N., Hoppe, U., Dasgupta, S., and Chakraborty, S., 2014, High-temperature cooling
17 3150 histories of migmatites from the High Himalayan Crystallines in Sikkim, India: rapid
18 3151 cooling unrelated to exhumation?: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v.
19 3152 167:957, doi:10.1007/s00410-013-0957-3.
20 3152 Soto, R., Martinod, J., and Odonne, F., 2007, Influence of early strike-slip deformation on
21 3153 subsequent perpendicular shortening: an experimental approach: Journal of Structural
22 3154 Geology, v. 29, p. 59-72, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2006.08.001.
23 3155 Spencer, C. J., Harris, R. A., Sachan, H. K., and Saxena, A., 2011, Depositional provenance of
24 3156 the Greater Himalayan Sequence, Garhwal Himalaya, India: implications for tectonic
25 3157 setting: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences, v. 41, p. 344-354,
26 3157 doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2011.02.001.
27 3158 Spencer, D.A., Tonarini, S., and Pognante, U., 1995, Geochemical and Sr-Nd characterisation of
28 3159 Higher Himalayan eclogites (and associated metabasites): European Journal of
29 3159 Mineralogy, v. 7, p. 89–102.
30 3160 Spring, L., and Crespo-Blanc, A., 1992, Nappe tectonics, extension, and metamorphic evolution
31 3161 in the Indian Tethys Himalaya (Higher Himalaya, SE Zaskar and NW Lahul): Tectonics,
32 3162 v. 11, p. 978-989, doi:10.1029/92TC00338.
33 3163 Srinivasan, S., and Khar, B. M., 1996, Status of hydrocarbon exploration in northwest Himalaya
34 3164 and foredeep—contributions to stratigraphy and structure, Proceedings, symposium on
35 3165 recent advances in geological studies of northwest Himalaya and the foredeep,
36 3166 Geological Survey of India Special Publication 21, p. 295-405.
37 3166 Srinivasan, V., 2003, Stratigraphy and structure of Siwaliks in Arunachal Pradesh: a reappraisal
38 3167 through remote sensing techniques: Journal of the Geological Society of India, v. 62, p.
39 3168 139-151.
40 3168 Srivastava, D. C., and Sahay, A., 2003, Brittle tectonics and pore-fluid conditions in the
41 3169 evolution of the Great Boundary Fault around Chittaurgarh, northwestern India: Journal
42 3170 of Structural Geology, v. 25, p. 1713-1733, doi:10.1016/S0191-8141(03)00012-9.
43 3171 Srivastava, P., and Mitra, G., 1994, Thrust geometries and deep structure of the outer and lesser
44 3172 Himalaya, Kumaon and Garhwal (India): Implications for evolution of the Himalayan
45 3173 fold-and-thrust belt: Tectonics, v. 13, p. 89–109, doi: 10.1029/93TC01130.
46 3173 Srivastava, V., Mukul, M., and Barnes, J.B., 2016, Main Frontal thrust deformation and
47 3174 topographic growth of the Mohand Range, northwest Himalaya: Journal of Structural
48 3175 Geology, v. 93, p. 131–148, doi: 10.1016/j.jsg.2016.10.009.
49 3176 Steck, A., 2003, Geology of the NW Indian Himalaya: Eclogae Geologicae Helvetiae, v. 96, p.
50 3177 147-196, doi:10.5169/seals-169014.
51 3178
52 3178
53 3179
54 3180
55 3181
56 3182
57 3183
58 3183
59 3184
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
4 3185 Stephenson, R., Egholm, D. L., Nielsen, S. B., and Stovba, S. M., 2009, Role of thermal
5 3186 refraction in localizing intraplate deformation in southeastern Ukraine: *Nature*
6 3187 *Geoscience*, v. 2, p. 290-293, doi:10.1038/ngeo479.
- 8 3188 Stern, R. J., 2004, Subduction initiation: spontaneous and induced: *Earth and Planetary Science*
9 3189 *Letters*, v. 226, p. 275-292, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2004.08.007.
- 10 3190 Stern, R. J., and Johnson, P., 2010, Continental lithosphere of the Arabian Plate: a geologic,
11 3191 petrologic, and geophysical synthesis: *Earth-Science Reviews*, v. 101, p. 29-67,
12 3192 doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2010.01.002.
- 13 3192 Strachey, R., 1851, On the geology of part of the Himalaya Mountains and Tibet: *Quarterly*
14 3193 *Journal of the Geological Society*, v. 7, p. 292-310, doi:10.1144/GSL.JGS.1851.007.01-
15 3194 02.54.
- 16 3195 Sullivan, W. A., Boyd, A. S., and Monz, M. E., 2013, Strain localization in homogeneous granite
17 3196 near the brittle–ductile transition: a case study of the Kellyland fault zone, Maine, USA:
18 3197 *Journal of Structural Geology*, v. 56, p. 70-88, doi:10.1016/j.jsg.2013.09.003.
- 19 3198 Surpless, B. E., 2010, Geologic map of the central Wassuk Range, W. NV: Geological Society of
20 3199 America Map Series, MCH098, scale 1:24,000.
- 21 3199 -, 2012, Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the central Wassuk Range, western Nevada, USA:
22 3200 *International Geology Review*, v. 54, p. 547-571, doi:10.1080/00206814.2010.548117.
- 23 3200 Talwani, M., Desa, M.A., Ismaiel, M., and Sree Krishna, K., 2016, The tectonic origin of the Bay
24 3201 of Bengal and Bangladesh: *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, v. 121, p.
25 3202 4836–4851, doi: 10.1002/2015JB012734.
- 26 3203 Tangri, S. K., and Pande, A. C., 1995, Tethyan Sequence, *in* Bhargava, O. N., ed., *The Bhutan*
27 3204 *Himalaya: a geological account*: Calcutta, Geological Survey of India Special Publication
28 3205 39, p. 109-141.
- 29 3205 Thakur, V. C., 2013, Active tectonics of Himalayan Frontal Fault system: *International Journal*
30 3206 *of Earth Sciences*, v. 102, p. 1791-1810, doi:10.1007/s00531-013-0891-7.
- 31 3207 Thanh, N. X., Rajesh, V. J., Itaya, T., Windley, B., Kwon, S., and Park, C.-S., 2012, A
32 3208 Cretaceous forearc ophiolite in the Shyok suture zone, Ladakh, NW India: implications
33 3209 for the tectonic evolution of the Northwest Himalaya: *Lithos*, v. 155, p. 81-93,
34 3210 doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2012.08.016.
- 35 3210 Thomas, W. A., 2006, Tectonic inheritance at a continental margin: *GSA Today*, v. 16, p. 4-11.
- 36 3211 Thorarinsson, S. B., Holm, P. M., Duprat, H., and Tegner, C., 2011, Silicic magmatism
37 3212 associated with Late Cretaceous rifting in the Arctic Basin—petrogenesis of the Kap
38 3213 Kane sequence, the Kap Washington Group volcanics, North Greenland: *Lithos*, v. 125,
39 3214 p. 65-85, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2011.01.013.
- 40 3214 Torsvik, T. H., and Cocks, L. R. M., 2013, Gondwana from top to base in space and time:
41 3215 *Gondwana Research*, v. 24, p. 999-1030, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2013.06.012.
- 42 3216 Torsvik, T. H., Paulsen, T. S., Hughes, N. C., Myrow, P. M., and Ganerod, M., 2009, The
43 3217 Tethyan Himalaya: palaeogeographical and tectonic constraints from Ordovician
44 3218 palaeomagnetic data: *Journal of the Geological Society of London*, v. 166, p. 679-687,
45 3219 doi:10.1144/0016-76492008-123.
- 46 3219 Torsvik, T.H., Van der Voo, R., Preeden, U., Mac Niocaill, C., Steinberger, B., Doubrovine,
47 3220 P.V., van Hinsbergen, D.J.J., Domeier, M., Gaina, C., Tohver, E., Meert, J.G.,
48 3221 McCausland, P.J.A., and Cocks, L.R.M., 2012, Phanerozoic polar wander,
49 3222 palaeogeography and dynamics: *Earth-Science Reviews*, v. 114, p. 325–368,
50 3223 doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2012.06.007.
- 51 3223
52 3224
53 3225
54 3226
55 3227
56 3228
57 3228
58 3229
59 3230
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
4 3231 Trivedi, J.R., Gopalan, K., and Valdiya, K.S., 1984, Rb-Sr ages of granitic rocks within Lesser
5 3232 Himalayan nappes, Kumaun, India: *Journal of the Geological Society of India*, v. 25, p.
6 3233 641–654.
- 8 3234 Turner, J. P., and Williams, G. A., 2004, Sedimentary basin inversion and intra-plate shortening:
9 3235 *Earth-Science Reviews*, v. 65, p. 277–304, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2003.10.002.
- 10 3236 Upadhyay, D., Gerdes, A., and Raith, M. M., 2009, Unraveling sedimentary provenance and
11 3237 tectonothermal history of high-temperature metapelites, using zircon and monazite
12 3238 chemistry: a case study from the Eastern Ghats Belt, India: *The Journal of Geology*, v.
13 3239 117, p. 665-683, doi:10.1086/606036.
- 15 3240 Upreti, B. N., 1996, Stratigraphy of the western Nepal Lesser Himalaya: a synthesis: *Journal of*
16 3241 *Nepal Geological Society*, v. 13, p. 11-28.
- 18 3242 Valdiya, K. S., 1976, Himalayan transverse faults and folds and their parallelism with subsurface
19 3243 structures of north Indian plains: *Tectonophysics*, v. 32, p. 353-386, doi:10.1016/0040-
20 3244 1951(76)90069-X.
- 21 3245 -, 1981, Tectonics of the central sector of the Himalaya, *in* Gupta, H. K., and Delany, F. M., eds.,
22 3246 *Zagros Hindu Kush Himalaya Geodynamic Evolution*: Washington, D.C., American
23 3247 *Geophysical Union*, p. 87-110.
- 25 3248 -, 2003, Reactivation of Himalayan Frontal Fault: implications: *Current Science*, v. 85, p. 1031-
26 3249 1040.
- 27 3250 van Hinsbergen, D. J. J., Lippert, P. C., Dupont-Nivet, G., McQuarrie, N., Doubrovine, P. V.,
28 3251 Spakman, W., and Torsvik, T. H., 2012, Greater India Basin hypothesis and a two-stage
29 3252 Cenozoic collision between India and Asia: *Proceedings of the National Academy of*
30 3253 *Sciences of the United States of America*, v. 109, p. 7659-7664,
31 3254 doi:10.1073/pnas.1117262109.
- 33 3255 van Lente, B., Ashwal, L.D., Pandit, M.K., Bowring, S.A., and Torsvik, T.H., 2009,
34 3256 Neoproterozoic hydrothermally altered basaltic rocks from Rajasthan, northwest India:
35 3257 Implications for late Precambrian tectonic evolution of the Aravalli Craton: *Precambrian*
36 3258 *Research*, v. 170, p. 202–222, doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2009.01.007.
- 38 3259 Vannay, J.-C., and Grasemann, B., 2001, Himalayan inverted metamorphism and syn-
39 3260 convergence extension as a consequence of a general shear extrusion: *Geological*
40 3261 *Magazine*, v. 138, p. 253-276, doi:10.1017/S0016756801005313.
- 42 3262 Vannay, J. C., and Hodges, K. V., 1996, Tectonometamorphic evolution of the Himalayan
43 3263 metamorphic core between the Annapurna and Dhaulagiri, central Nepal: *Journal of*
44 3264 *Metamorphic Geology*, v. 14, no. 5, p. 635-656, doi:10.1046/j.1525-1314.1996.00426.x.
- 45 3265 Vannay, J. C., and Spring, L., 1993, Geochemistry of the continental basalts within the Tethyan
46 3266 Himalaya of Lahul-Spiti and SE Zaskar, northwest India, *in* Treloar, P. J., and Searle,
47 3267 M. P., eds., *Geological Society, London, Special Publications*, 74, p. 237-249,
48 3268 doi:10.1144/GSL.SP.1993.074.01.17.
- 49 3269 Vannay, J. C., and Steck, A., 1995, Tectonic evolution of the High Himalaya in Upper Lahul
50 3270 (NW Himalaya, India): *Tectonics*, v. 14, p. 253-263, doi:10.1029/94TC02455.
- 51 3271 Vannay, J.-C., Sharp, Z.D., and Grasemann, B., 1999, Himalayan inverted metamorphism
52 3272 constrained by oxygen isotope thermometry: *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*,
53 3273 v. 137, p. 90–101, doi:10.1007/s004100050584.
- 54 3274 Veevers, J. J., 2000, Antarctic Beardmore-Ross and Mirny provenances saturate Paleozoic-
55 3275 Mesozoic East Gondwanaland with 0.6-0.5 Ga zircons, *in* Veevers, J. J., ed., *Billion-year*
56 3276 *earth history of Australia and neighbours in Gondwanaland*: Sydney, GEMOC Press, p.

- 1
2
3
4 3277 110-130.
5 3278 -, 2012, Reconstructions before rifting and drifting reveal the geological connections between
6 3279 Antarctica and its conjugates in Gondwanaland: *Earth-Science Reviews*, v. 111, p. 249-
8 3280 318, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2011.11.009.
9 3281 Verma, R. K., and Banerjee, P., 1992, Nature of continental crust along the Narmada—Son
10 3282 Lineament inferred from gravity and deep seismic sounding data: *Tectonophysics*, v. 202,
11 3283 p. 375-397, doi:10.1016/0040-1951(92)90121-L.
12 3284 Vernant, P., Bilham, R., Szeliga, W., Drupka, D., Kalita, S., Bhattacharyya, A.K., Gaur, V.K.,
13 3285 Pelgay, P., Cattin, R., and Berthet, T., 2014, Clockwise rotation of the Brahmaputra
14 3286 Valley relative to India: Tectonic convergence in the eastern Himalaya, Naga Hills, and
15 3287 Shillong Plateau: *Journal of Geophysical Research: Solid Earth*, v. 119, p. 6558–6571,
16 3288 doi: 10.1002/2014JB011196.
17 3289 Visona, D., Rubatto, D., and Villa, I. M., 2010, The mafic rocks of Shao La (Khartu, S. Tibet):
18 3290 Ordovician basaltic magmatism in the greater himalayan crystallines of central-eastern
19 3291 Himalaya: *Journal of Asian Earth Sciences*, v. 38, p. 14-25,
20 3292 doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2009.12.004.
21 3293 Wadia, D. N., 1919, *Geology of India*: London, Macmillan and Company, 398 p.
22 3294 -, 1939, *Geology of India*, 2nd edition: London, Macmillan and Company, 460 p.
23 3295 Walker, C. B., Searle, M. P., and Waters, D. J., 2001, An integrated tectonothermal model for the
24 3296 evolution of the High Himalaya in western Zaskar with constraints from
25 3297 thermobarometry and metamorphic modeling: *Tectonics*, v. 20, p. 810-833,
26 3298 doi:10.1029/2000TC001249.
27 3299 Wang, W., Qiao, X., Yang, S., and Wang, D., 2017, Present-day velocity field and block
28 3300 kinematics of Tibetan Plateau from GPS measurements: *Geophysical Journal
29 3301 International*, v. 208, p. 1088–1102, doi: 10.1093/gji/ggw445.
30 3302 Wang, X., Zhang, J., Santosh, M., Liu, J., Yan, S., and Guo, L., 2012, Andean-type orogeny in
31 3303 the Himalayas of south Tibet: implications for early Paleozoic tectonics along the Indian
32 3304 margin of Gondwana: *Lithos*, v. 154, p. 248-262, doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2012.07.011.
33 3305 Wang, Y., Zeng, L., Gao, L.-E., Guo, C., Hou, K., Zhang, L., Wang, W., and Sun, H., 2017,
34 3306 Neoproterozoic magmatism in eastern Himalayan terrane: *Science Bulletin*, v. 62, p.
35 3307 415–424, doi: 10.1016/j.scib.2017.02.003.
36 3308 Webb, A. A. G., 2013, Preliminary balanced palinspastic reconstruction of Cenozoic
37 3309 deformation across the Himachal Himalaya (northwestern India): *Geosphere*, v. 9, p. 572-
38 3310 587, doi:10.1130/GES00787.1.
39 3311 Webb, A. A. G., Yin, A., Harrison, T. M., Celerier, J., Gehrels, G. E., Manning, C. E., and
40 3312 Grove, M., 2011a, Cenozoic tectonic history of the Himachal Himalaya (northwestern
41 3313 India) and its constraints on the formation mechanism of the Himalayan orogen:
42 3314 *Geosphere*, v. 7, p. 1013-1061, doi:10.1130/GES00627.1.
43 3315 Webb, A. A. G., Schmitt, A. K., He, D., and Weigand, E. L., 2011b, Structural and
44 3316 geochronological evidence for the leading edge of the Greater Himalayan Crystalline
45 3317 complex in the central Nepal Himalaya: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 304, p.
46 3318 483-495; doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2011.02.024.
47 3319 Webb, A. A. G., Yin, A., and Dubey, C. S., 2013, U-Pb zircon geochronology of major lithologic
48 3320 units in the eastern Himalaya: implications for the origin and assembly of Himalayan
49 3321 rocks: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 125, p. 499-522,
50 3322 doi:10.1130/B30626.1.
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

- 1
2
3
4 3323 Webb, A. A. G., Yin, A., Harrison, T. M., Celerier, J., and Burgess, W. P., 2007, The leading
5 3324 edge of the Greater Himalayan Crystalline complex revealed in the NW Indian Himalaya:
6 3325 implications for the evolution of the Himalayan orogen: *Geology*, v. 35, p. 955–958,
8 3326 doi:10.1130/G23931A.1.
- 9 3327 Wegert, D., Parker, D., and Ren, M., 2013, The Nathrop Domes, Colorado: geochemistry and
10 3328 petrogenesis of a topaz rhyolite: *Rocky Mountain Geology*, v. 48, p. 1-14,
11 3329 doi:10.2113/gsrocky.48.1.1.
- 12 3330 Wesnousky, S.G., Kumahara, Y., Chamlagain, D., Pierce, I.K., Karki, A., and Gautam, D., 2017,
13 3331 Geological observations on large earthquakes along the Himalayan frontal fault near
14 3332 Kathmandu, Nepal: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 457, p. 366–375, doi:
15 3333 10.1016/j.epsl.2016.10.006.
- 16 3334 White, L. T., Ahmad, T., Ireland, T. R., Lister, G. S., and Forster, M. A., 2011, Deconvolving
17 3335 episodic age spectra from zircons of the Ladakh Batholith, northwest Indian Himalaya:
18 3336 *Chemical Geology*, v. 289, p. 179-196, doi:10.1016/j.chemgeo.2011.07.024.
- 19 3337 Whitehouse, M. J., Windley, B. F., Stoesser, D. B., Al-Khribash, S., Ba-Bttat, M. A. O., and
20 3338 Haider, A., 2001, Precambrian basement character of Yemen and correlations with Saudi
21 3339 Arabia and Somalia: *Precambrian Research*, v. 105, p. 357-369, doi:10.1016/S0301-
22 3340 9268(00)00120-0.
- 23 3341 Wiesmayr, G., and Grasemann, B., 2002, Eohimalayan fold and thrust belt: implications for the
24 3342 geodynamic evolution of the NW-Himalaya (India): *Tectonics*, v. 21, 1058,
25 3343 doi:10.1029/2002TC001363.
- 26 3344 Will, T. M., Zeh, A., Gerdes, A., Frimmel, H. E., Millar, I. L., and Schmadicke, E., 2009,
27 3345 Palaeoproterozoic to Palaeozoic magmatic and metamorphic events in the Shackleton
28 3346 Range, East Antarctica: constraints from zircon and monazite dating, and implications for
29 3347 the amalgamation of Gondwana: *Precambrian Research*, v. 172, p. 25-45,
30 3348 doi:10.1016/j.precamres.2009.03.008.
- 31 3349 Xu, W.-C., Zhang, H.-F., Parrish, R., Harris, N., Guo, L., and Yuan, H.-L., 2010, Timing of
32 3350 granulite-facies metamorphism in the eastern Himalayan syntaxis and its tectonic
33 3351 implications: *Tectonophysics*, v. 485, p. 231–244, doi: 10.1016/j.tecto.2009.12.023.
- 34 3352 Xu, W., Dong, Y., Zhang, X., Deng, M., and Zhang, L., 2016, Petrogenesis of high-Ti mafic
35 3353 dykes from Southern Qiangtang, Tibet: Implications for a ca. 290 Ma large igneous
36 3354 province related to the early Permian rifting of Gondwana: *Gondwana Research*, v. 36, p.
37 3355 410–422, doi: 10.1016/j.gr.2015.07.016.
- 38 3356 Xu, Yajun, Cawood, P. A., Du, Y., Hu, L., Yu, W., Zhu, Y., and Li, W., 2013, Linking south
39 3357 China to northern Australia and India on the margin of Gondwana: constraints from
40 3358 detrital zircon U-Pb and Hf isotopes in Cambrian strata: *Tectonics*, v. 32, p. 1547–1558,
41 3359 doi:10.1002/tect.20099.
- 42 3360 Yang, S.-Y., Jiang, S.-Y., Zhao, K.-D., Jiang, Y.-H., Ling, H.-F., and Luo, L., 2012,
43 3361 Geochronology, geochemistry and tectonic significance of two Early Cretaceous A-type
44 3362 granites in the Gan-Hang Belt, Southeast China: *Lithos*, v. 150, p. 155-170,
45 3363 doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2012.01.028.
- 46 3364 Yang, Y., 2011, Tectonically-driven underfilled–overfilled cycles, the middle Cretaceous in the
47 3365 northern Cordilleran foreland basin: *Sedimentary Geology*, v. 233, p. 15-27,
48 3366 doi:10.1016/j.sedgeo.2010.10.002.
- 49 3367 Yang, Y., and Miall, A. D., 2010, Migration and stratigraphic fill of an underfilled foreland
50 3368 basin: Middle–Late Cenomanian Belle Fourche Formation in southern Alberta, Canada:
51 3369

- 1
2
3
43369 Sedimentary Geology, v. 227, p. 51-64, doi:10.1016/j.sedgeo.2010.03.005.
53370 Yeats, R. S., and Thakur, V. C., 2008, Active faulting south of the Himalayan front: establishing
63371 a new plate boundary: Tectonophysics, v. 453, p. 63-73, doi:10.1016/j.tecto.2007.06.017.
83372 Yin, A., 2006, Cenozoic tectonic evolution of the Himalayan orogen as constrained by along-
93373 strike variation of structural geometry, exhumation history, and foreland sedimentation:
103374 Earth Science Reviews, v. 76, p. 1-131, doi:10.1016/j.earscirev.2005.05.004.
113375 Yin, A., Dubey, C. S., Kelty, T. K., Webb, A. A. G., Harrison, T. M., Chou, C. Y., and Celerier,
123376 J., 2010a, Geologic correlation of the Himalayan orogen and Indian craton: Part 2.
133376 Structural geology, geochronology, and tectonic evolution of the Eastern Himalaya:
143377 Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 122, p. 360-395, doi:10.1130/B26461.1.
153378 Yin, A., Dubey, C. S., Webb, A. A. G., Kelty, T. K., Grove, M., Gehrels, G. E., and Burgess, W.
163379 P., 2010b, Geologic correlation of the Himalayan orogen and Indian craton: Part 1.
173380 Structural geology, U-Pb zircon geochronology, and tectonic evolution of the Shillong
183381 Plateau and its neighboring regions in NE India: Geological Society of America Bulletin,
193382 v. 122, p. 336-359, doi:10.1130/B26460.1.
203382 Yoshida, M., and Upreti, B. N., 2006, Neoproterozoic India within East Gondwana: constraints
213383 from recent geochronologic data from Himalaya: Gondwana Research, v. 10, p. 349-356,
223384 doi:10.1016/j.gr.2006.04.011.
233385 Yu, H., Webb, A. A. G., and He, D., 2015, Extrusion vs. duplexing models of Himalayan
243385 mountain building 1: discovery of the Pabbar thrust confirms duplex-dominated growth
253386 of the northwestern Indian Himalaya since Mid-Miocene: Tectonics, v. 34, p. 313-333,
263387 doi:10.1002/2014TC003589.
273388 Zeumann, S., and Hampel, A., 2015, Deformation of erosive and accretive forearcs during
283388 subduction of migrating and non-migrating aseismic ridges: Results from 3-D finite
293389 element models and application to the Central American, Peruvian, and Ryukyu margins:
303390 Tectonics, v. 34, p. 1769–1791, doi:10.1002/2015TC003867.
313391 Zhai, W., Sun, X., Yi, J., Zhang, X., Mo, R., Zhou, F., Wei, H., and Zeng, Q., 2014, Geology,
323392 geochemistry, and genesis of orogenic gold–antimony mineralization in the Himalayan
333393 Orogen, south Tibet, China: Ore Geology Reviews, v. 58, p. 68-90,
343393 doi:10.1016/j.oregeorev.2013.11.001.
353394 Zhang, Z.M., Zhao, G.C., Santosh, M., Wang, J.L., Dong, X., and Liou, J.G., 2010, Two stages
363395 of granulite facies metamorphism in the eastern Himalayan syntaxis, south Tibet:
373396 petrology, zircon geochronology and implications for the subduction of Neo-Tethys and
383397 the Indian continent beneath Asia: Journal of Metamorphic Geology, v. 28, p. 719–733,
393398 doi: 10.1111/j.1525-1314.2010.00885.x.
403399 Zhang, Z., Dong, X., Santosh, M., Liu, F., Wang, W., Yiu, F., He, Z., and Shen, K., 2012,
413399 Petrology and geochronology of the Namche Barwa Complex in the eastern Himalayan
423400 syntaxis, Tibet: constraints on the origin and evolution of the north-eastern margin of the
433401 Indian Craton: Gondwana Research, v. 21, p. 123-137, doi:10.1016/j.gr.2011.02.002.
443402 Zhou, H., Xiao, L., Dong, Y., Wang, C., Wang, F., and Ni, P., 2009, Geochemical and
453403 geochronological study of the Sanshui basin bimodal volcanic rock suite, China:
463403 implications for basin dynamics in southeastern China: Journal of Asian Earth Sciences,
473404 v. 34, p. 178-189, doi:10.1016/j.jseaes.2008.05.001.
483405 Zhu, D., Mo, X., Pan, G., Zhao, Z., Dong, G., Shi, Y., Liao, Z., Wang, L., and Zhou, C., 2008,
493406 Petrogenesis of the earliest Early Cretaceous mafic rocks from the Cona area of the
503407 eastern Tethyan Himalaya in south Tibet: interaction between the incubating Kerguelen
513408
523408
533409
543410
553411
563412
573412
583413
593414
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
43415 plume and the eastern Greater India lithosphere?: *Lithos*, v. 100, p. 147-173,
53416 doi:10.1016/j.lithos.2007.06.024.
63417 Zhuang, G., Najman, Y., Guillot, S., Roddaz, M., Antoine, P.-O., Metais, G., Carter, A.,
83418 Marivaux, L., and Solangi, S.H., 2015, Constraints on the collision and the pre-collision
93419 tectonic configuration between India and Asia from detrital geochronology,
103420 thermochronology, and geochemistry studies in the lower Indus basin, Pakistan: *Earth*
113421 and *Planetary Science Letters*, v. 432, p. 363–373, doi:10.1016/j.epsl.2015.10.026.
123422 Zou, G., Pan, Z., Zhuang, Z., Zhu, T., Li, J., and Feng, X., 2013, Phanerozoic paleomagnetism
13422 characteristics of the Qomolangma area in Tibet: *Acta Geologica Sinica*, v. 87, p. 517-
143423 527, doi:10.1111/1755-6724.12065.
153424
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

FIGURE CAPTIONS

1. The geography of the Himalaya and surrounding regions. The Himalayan Orogen is bounded by the Main Frontal Thrust, Indus-Yarlung Suture/Main Mantle Thrust, Chaman Fault, and Sagaing Fault. The Shillong Plateau and Mikir Hills area is also part of the Himalayan Orogen. Brown text indicates mountains and green text labels geographical areas. Other symbols are defined in Figure 5. Modified from Dasgupta et al. (2000) and Balakrishnan et al. (2009).
2. Geologic map of the Himalayan Orogen. Listed ages are depositional or igneous crystallization ages. Cenozoic intrusions, chiefly in Assemblage B, are not shown. The array of modern microplates at the eastern edge of the map is not shown (Vernant et al., 2014; Talwani et al., 2016; W. Wang et al., 2017). K-Kathmandu. Modified from Webb (2013).
3. Deformed-state cross-sections across the Himalaya. The gross structural architecture is consistent along the orogen. Cross-section locations shown in Figure 2. Sections A, B, and D were balanced, section C is schematic. Cross-sections modified from: A: Webb (2013), B: Khanal and Robinson (2013), C: He et al. (2015), D: McQuarrie et al. (2014).
4. Comparison of salients, recesses, and oroclinal in some Phanerozoic orogens. (A) Western Canadian Cordillera. (B) Andes. (C) Himalaya. The red arrow points to the largest salient and recess pair in the Main Frontal Thrust between the syntaxes. The white arrow points to the Kangra Recess in the Main Central Thrust. (D) Appalachians. Himalayan salients and recesses between the eastern and western syntaxes have much smaller amplitudes and wavelengths than those in the other orogens. Parts A, B, and C

1
2
3
43447 modified from GeoMapApp (www.geomapapp.org). Part D modified from Thomas
5
6
73448 (2006).

- 8
93449 5. Map of high strain zones in the foreland of the Himalayan Orogen as well as some
10
11
123450 geologic elements north of the Himalaya. Most northeast-trending foreland normal-sense
13
143451 high strain zones were active in the Paleoproterozoic Era, but some northwest trending
15
163452 high strain zones may not have been active at that time. Depositional strike of the
17
18
193453 Paleoproterozoic sedimentary rocks filling the basins produced by the northeast-trending
20
213454 high strain zones was at a high angle to the strike of Cenozoic frontal structures in the
22
23
243455 western Himalaya; this angle decreased eastward. The positions of the foreland high
25
263456 strain zones, including the Main Frontal Thrust, were taken from Dasgupta et al. (2000).
27
28
293457 Jain and Sinha (2005) provided the senses of motion on the faults near Patna. The Kopili
30
313458 Fault was taken from Kayal et al. (2006). The base map and other faults were modified
32
333459 from Balakrishnan et al. (2009).
- 34
35
363460 6. Options for the disposition of Himalayan Assemblage A and Himalayan Assemblage B
37
383461 prior to Paleocene time. (A) Geosyncline Model (Wadia, 1939). The location of the
39
40
413462 Paleoproterozoic part of Assemblage A is not specified in the model, but presumably it
42
433463 would lie depositionally below the younger Assemblage A rocks. (B) In the Contiguous
44
45
463464 Deposition Outboard of India Model, Assemblage B sediment was deposited adjacent to
47
483465 and directly outboard of Assemblage A (Frank et al., 1973; Colchen et al., 1982).
49
50
513466 Variations of this model have no major high strain zones (Myrow et al., 2003); a
52
533467 Carboniferous normal-sense high strain zone with modest slip, perhaps 10-20 km (Yin,
54
553468 2006); or many Cretaceous normal-sense high strain zones that accommodated
56
57
583469 approximately 2500 km of extension (Fuchs and Willems, 1990). The normal-sense high
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
43470 strain zone is shown schematically, multiple normal-sense high strain zones could be
5
6
73471 present in this model. A convergent margin in middle Cambrian to Middle Ordovician
8
93472 time is a necessary modification to the model. (C) In the Noncontiguous Deposition
10
11
123473 Outboard of India Model, Neoproterozoic to Cretaceous Assemblage B sediment was
13
143474 deposited at least 5000 km outboard of Assemblage A (Jain and Kanwar, 1970).
15
163475 Accretion occurred during the Cenozoic Era. Jain and Kanwar (1970) did not specify
17
18
193476 whether Assemblage B was deposited on oceanic or continental crust. The thrust is
20
213477 shown schematically; accretion actually would take place on multiple thrusts. (D)
22
23
243478 Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India Model (amplified from Brookfield,
25
263479 1993). Part (D) shows that Assemblage B was located east of northern India and
27
28
293480 Assemblage A during Neoproterozoic to Middle Jurassic time. Some other circum-
30
313481 Gondwana blocks are shown for reference but it is beyond the scope of this paper to
32
33
343482 discuss the locations of other blocks in Gondwana. Paleoproterozoic deposition of
35
363483 Assemblage A on the northern margin of India is not depicted to save space. The top
37
383484 reconstruction, in a paleomagnetic reference frame, was modified from Figure 17 (280
39
40
413485 Ma) in Torsvik and Cocks (2013). The sediment transport arrows schematically indicate
42
433486 ultimate sediment sources, not actual sediment transport pathways at the time of
44
45
463487 deposition. I placed the Qiangtang terrane astride the Plume Generation Zone because of
47
483488 the presence of Permian plume-related mafic dikes (Xu et al., 2016). The bottom
49
50
513489 reconstruction, in the paleomagnetic reference frame of Torsvik et al. (2012), was
52
533490 produced using GPlates, a reconstruction time of 135 Ma, and a 3D orthographic
54
553491 projection. The bottom reconstruction depicts the position of Assemblage B after
56
57
583492 completion of left-handed transcurrent motion. A – Assemblage A, B – Assemblage B,
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

GHS – Greater Himalayan Sequence, LHS – Lesser Himalayan Sequence, MCT – Main Central Thrust, THS – Tethyan Himalayan Sequence. Different parts of the figure are not at the same scale.

7. Legend for Figures 8, 9, and 10.
8. Along-strike correlation of Assemblage A. GG is the Gondwana Group. Units for which the formal stratigraphic rank is not shown are formations. References for the lithologies and the depositional and igneous crystallization ages are given in Appendix A.
9. Along-strike correlation of Assemblage B. Sha+UK+So is the combined Shakhkot, Utch Khattak, and Sobrah formations, MG is the Mansehra granitic gneiss, Chu+Panj+Ku is the combined Chumik Formation, Panjal Traps, and Kuling Formation, TK+Han+Zoz is the combined Tamba Kurkur, Hanse, and Zozar formations, Laptal+FO is the combined Laptal and Ferruginous Oolite formations, Stu+Dib is the combined Stumpata and Dibling formations, L+FO+D is the combined Laptal, Ferruginous Oolite, and Dangar formations, Phulch Gp. is the Phulchauki Group, H+S is the combined Hongshantou and Shiqipo formations, Kd+Qub+Qbrig+Sh+Bg is the combined Kadong, Qubu, Quburiga, Shengmi, and Baga formations, De+Qul+Yaz is the combined Derirong, Qulonggongba, and Yazhi formations, NH+Lala is the combined Niehnieh Hsionla and Lalongla formations. Units for which the formal stratigraphic rank is not shown are formations. References for the lithologies and the depositional and igneous crystallization ages are given in Appendix B.
10. Comparison of Himalayan Assemblage A, Himalayan Assemblage B, and some nearby rock packages. References for the lithologies and the depositional and igneous crystallization ages are given in Appendix C.

- 1
2
3
4 3516 11. Neoproterozoic-Jurassic sediment sources in the context of the Contiguous Deposition
5
6
7 3517 Outboard of India Model. Compare to Figure 6D. Provenance analysis of Assemblage B
8
9 3518 deposits cannot distinguish between the Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India and the
10
11
12 3519 Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India models because both models
13
14 3520 explain equally well the derivation of Assemblage B sediment from all major sectors of
15
16
17 3521 East Gondwana. The sediment transport arrows schematically indicate ultimate sediment
18
19 3522 sources, not actual sediment transport pathways at the time of deposition. The
20
21 3523 reconstruction, in a paleomagnetic reference frame, was modified from Figure 17 (280
22
23
24 3524 Ma) in Torsvik and Cocks (2013). A – Assemblage A, B – Assemblage B.
- 26 3525 12. Part of Gondwana at Triassic-Jurassic boundary time with Himalayan Assemblage B
27
28
29 3526 reconstructed to a position consistent with the Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion
30
31 3527 East of India Model. In this reconstruction, Himalayan Assemblage B sits at
32
33
34 3528 approximately the same latitude as the northern part of cratonal India during Triassic
35
36 3529 time, satisfying Triassic paleomagnetic paleolatitude data. Reconstructed in the
37
38
39 3530 paleomagnetic reference frame of Torsvik et al. (2012) using GPlates, a reconstruction
40
41 3531 time of 200 Ma, and a 3D orthographic projection.
- 43 3532 13. Plot of Triassic paleolatitude versus present longitude for sites in Himalayan Assemblage
44
45
46 3533 B. Colored bands depict paleolatitude predictions from the two indicated models at 200
47
48 3534 Ma using the reconstruction in figure 12. The available data rule out neither the
49
50
51 3535 Contiguous Deposition Outboard of India Model nor the Assemblage B Deposition and
52
53 3536 Intrusion East of India Model. Data point error bars shown at the 95% confidence level.
54
55
56 3537 The large scatter in the data probably results from incorrect interpretations about the
57
58 3538 origins of the remnant magnetism in the analyzed samples. The large uncertainty on the

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65

3539 paleolatitude prediction for the Assemblage B Deposition and Intrusion East of India

3540 Model stems from uncertainty on how far offshore of western Australia Assemblage B

3541 was located prior to the Early Cretaceous Epoch.

3543 **TABLES**

- 3544 1. Himalayan nomenclature.
- 3545 2. Definitions of Himalayan rock units and high strain zones.
- 3546 3. Paleolatitude of Himalayan Assemblage B sites during the Triassic Period.

Figure 1

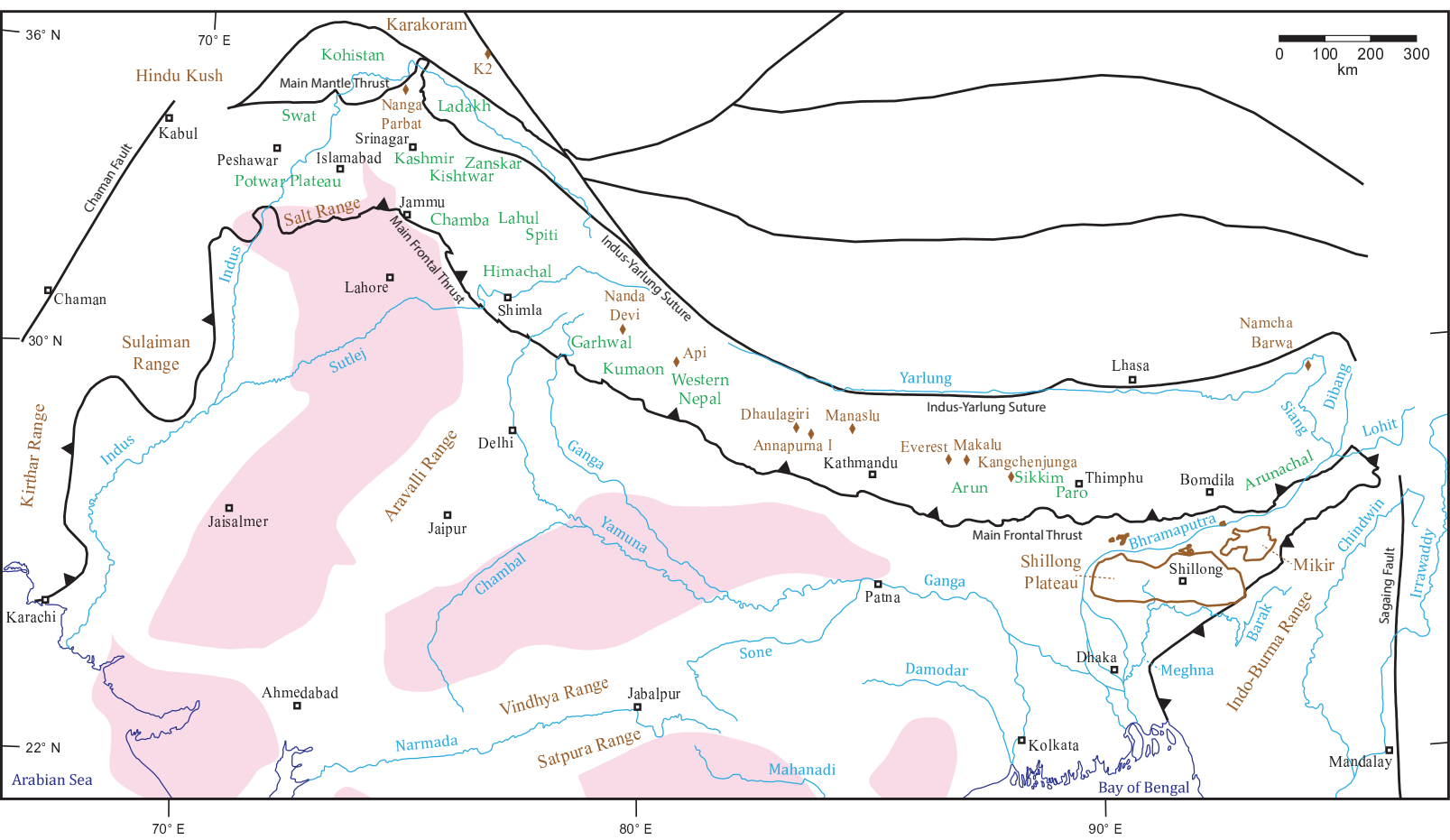


Fig. 1 (Martin)

Figure 2

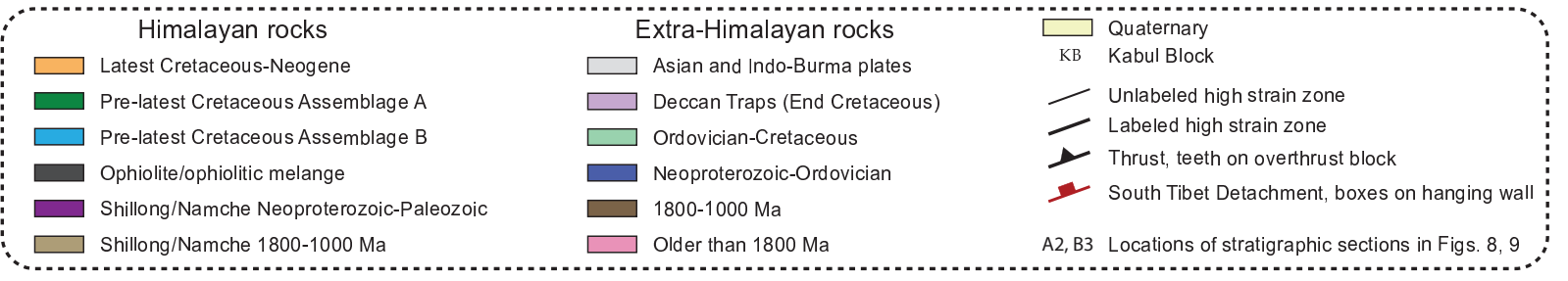
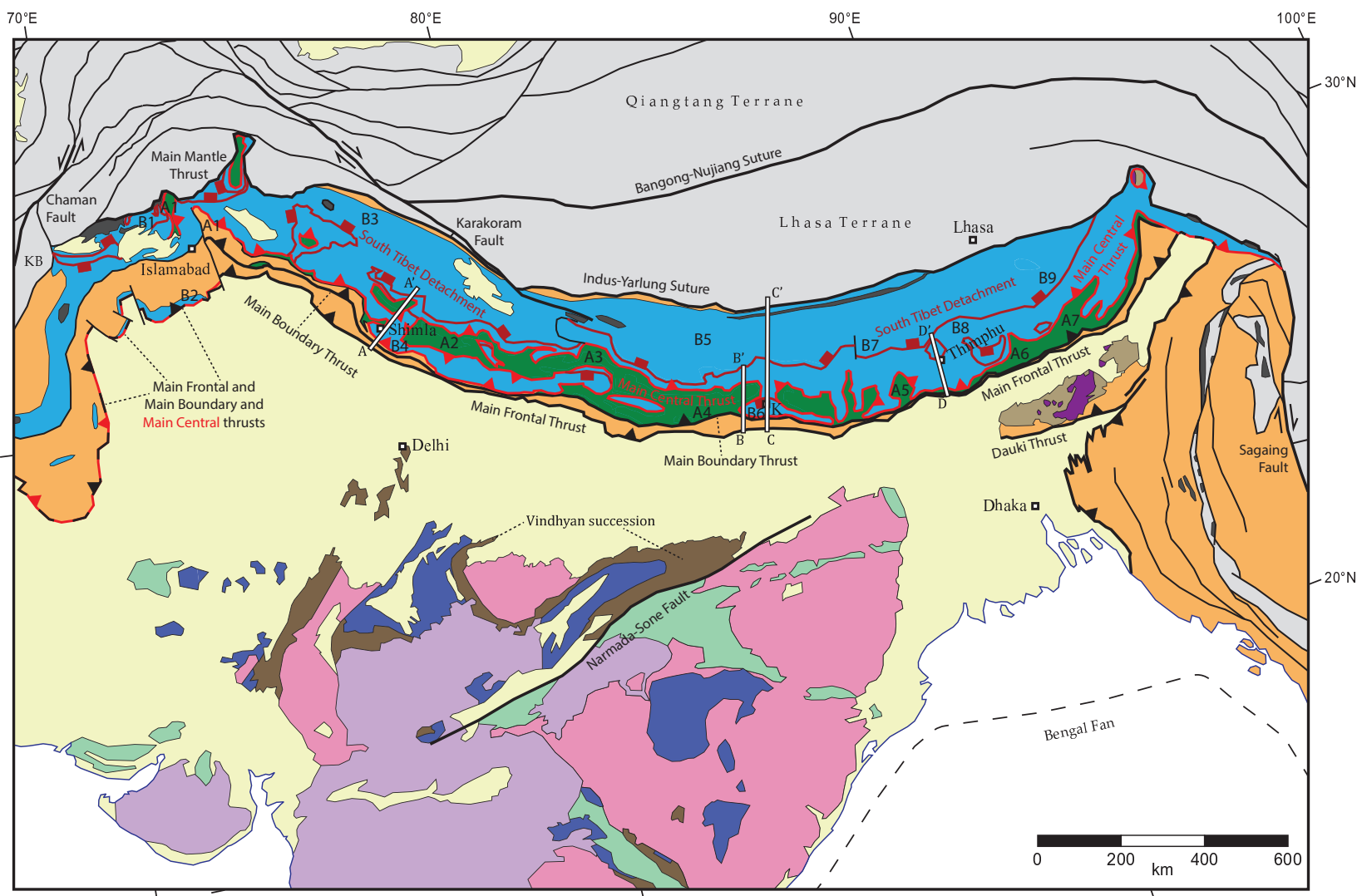


Fig. 2 (Martin)

Figure 3

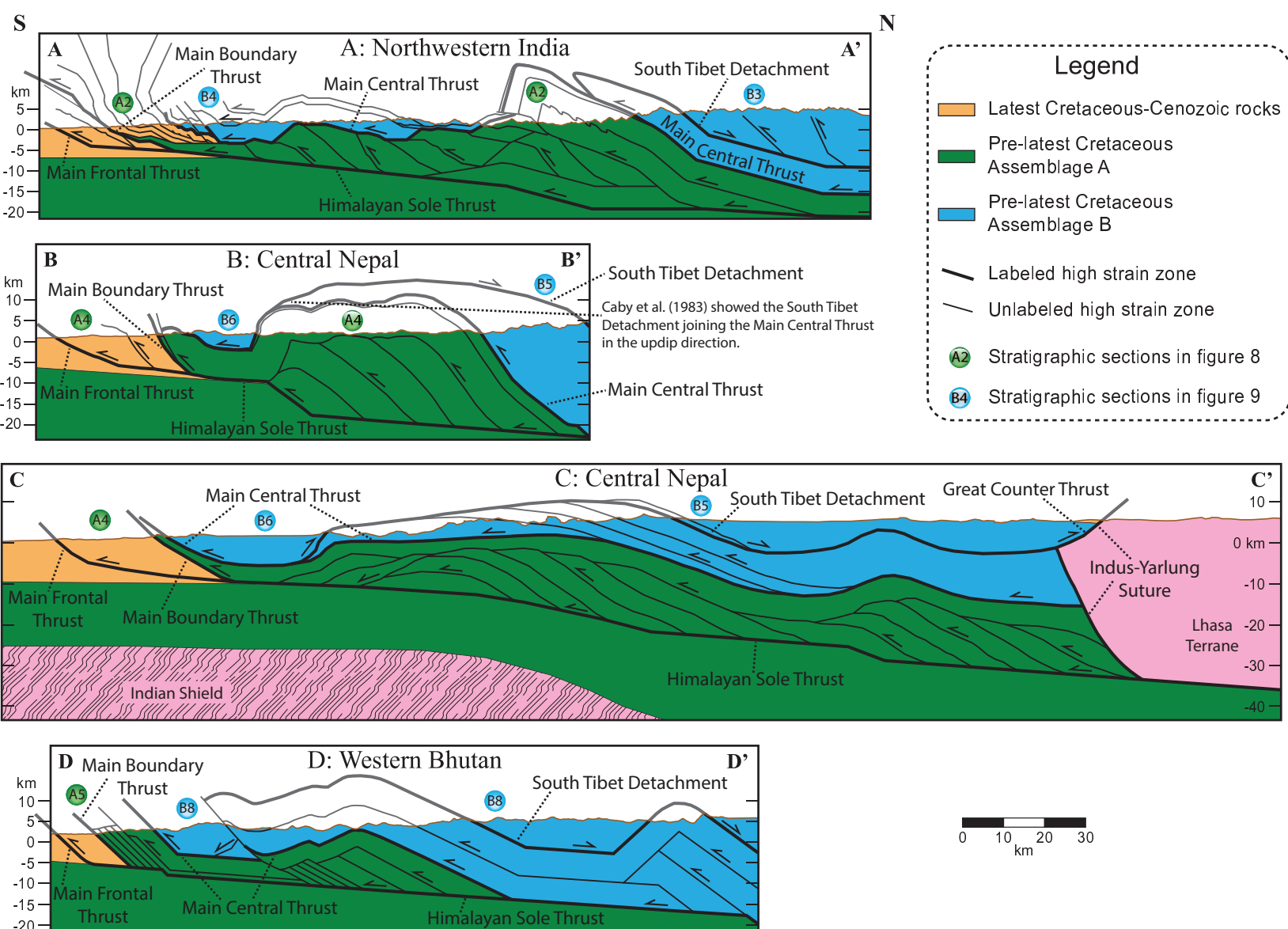


Fig. 3 (Martin)

Figure 4

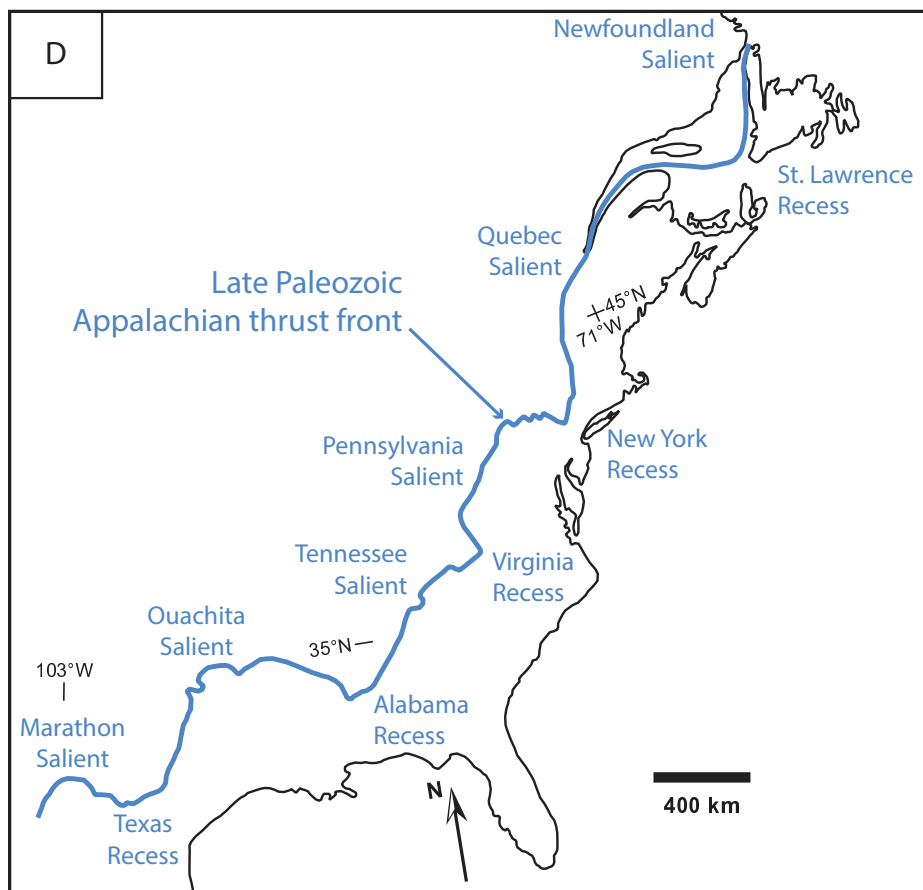
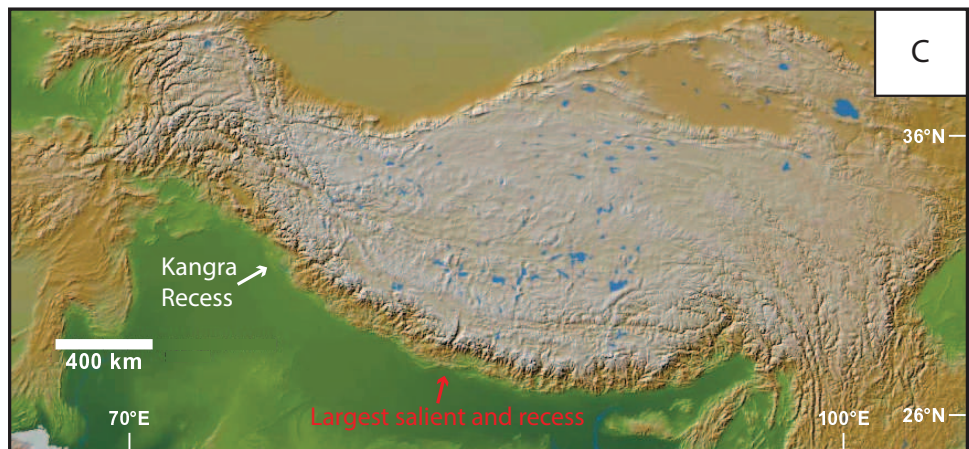
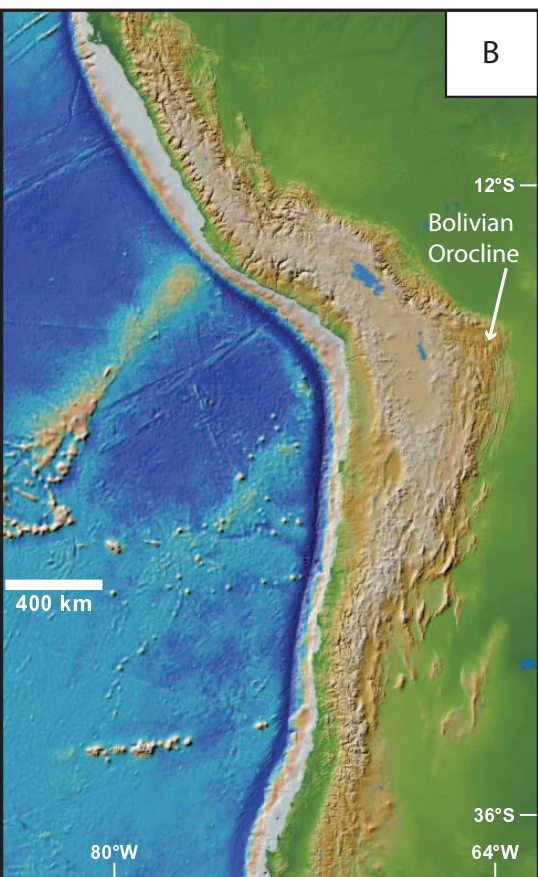
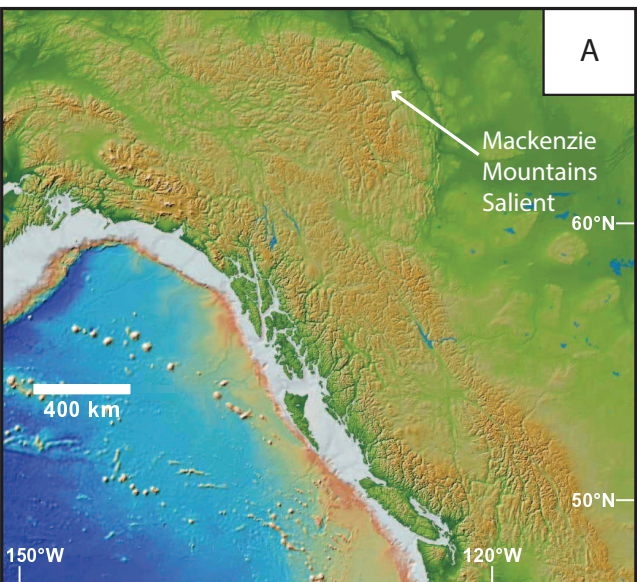
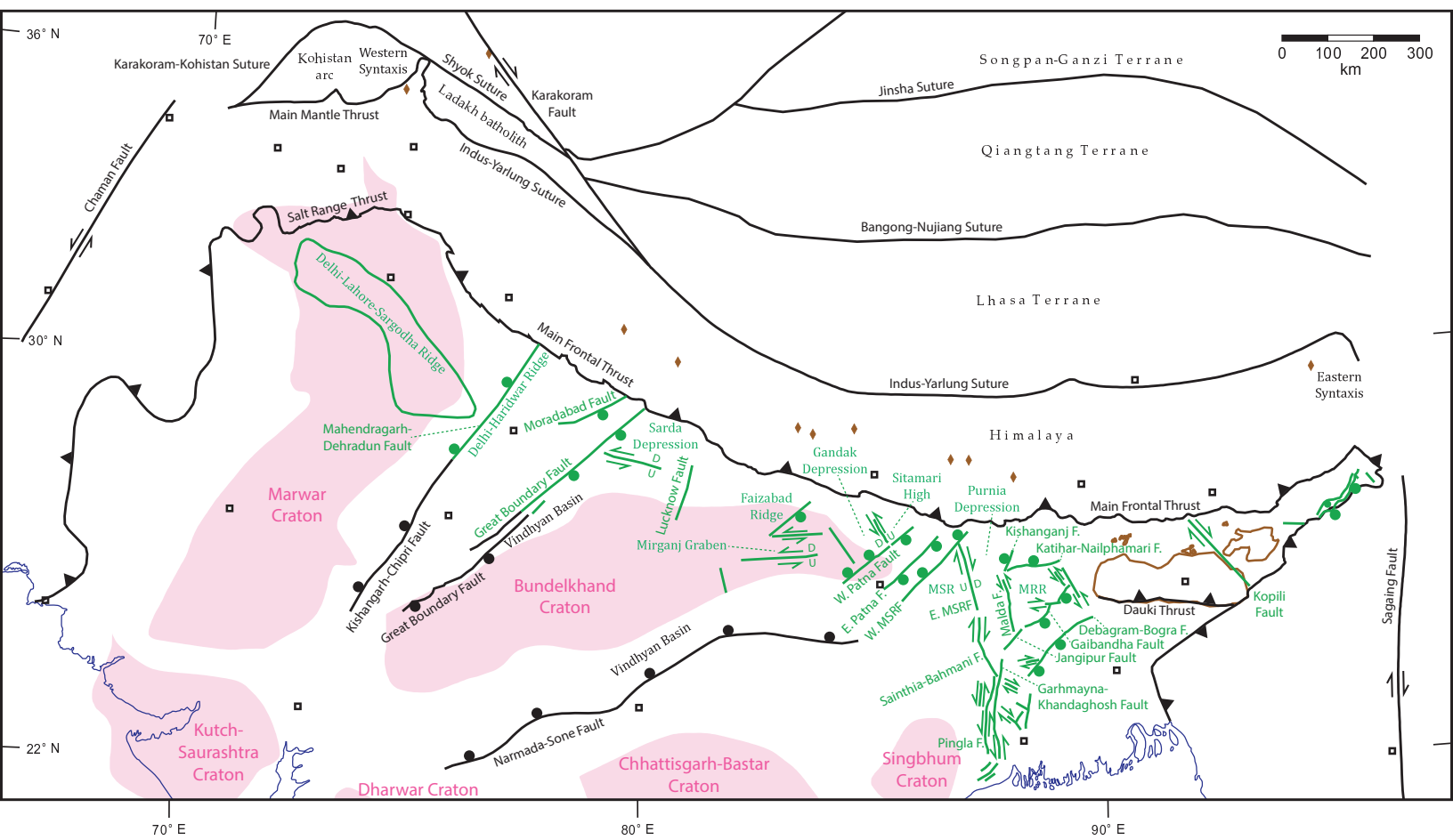


Figure 4 (Martin)

Figure 5



Legend		
	High strain zone	Black indicates surface or near-surface features
	Normal-sense, balls on downdropped block	Green indicates deeply buried features
	Thrust-sense, teeth on overthrust block	□ Cities (labeled on Fig. 1)
	MSRF: Munger-Saharsha Ridge Fault	◆ Peaks (labeled on Fig. 1)
	MSR: Munger-Saharsha Ridge	
	MRR: Malda-Rangapur Ridge	

Fig. 5 (Martin)

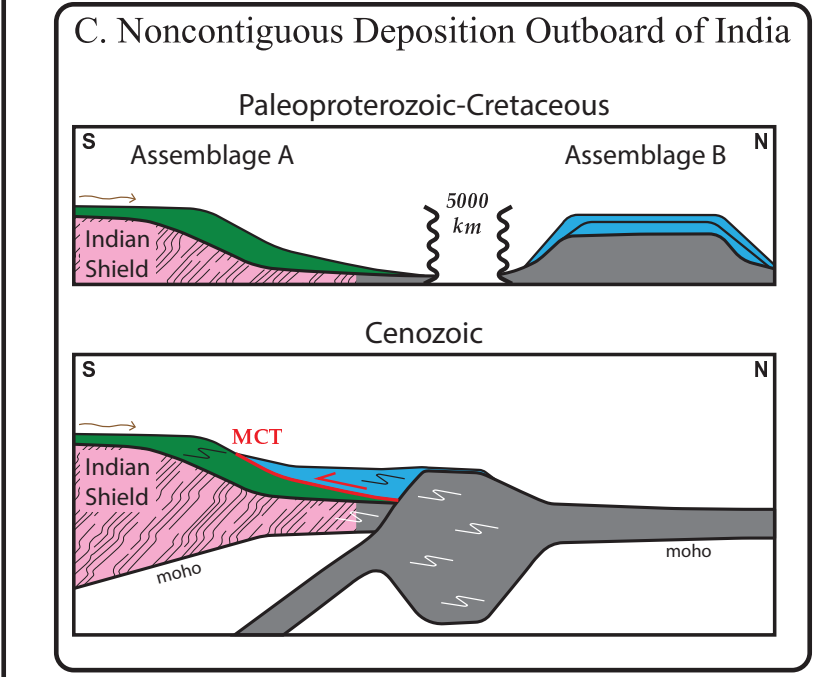
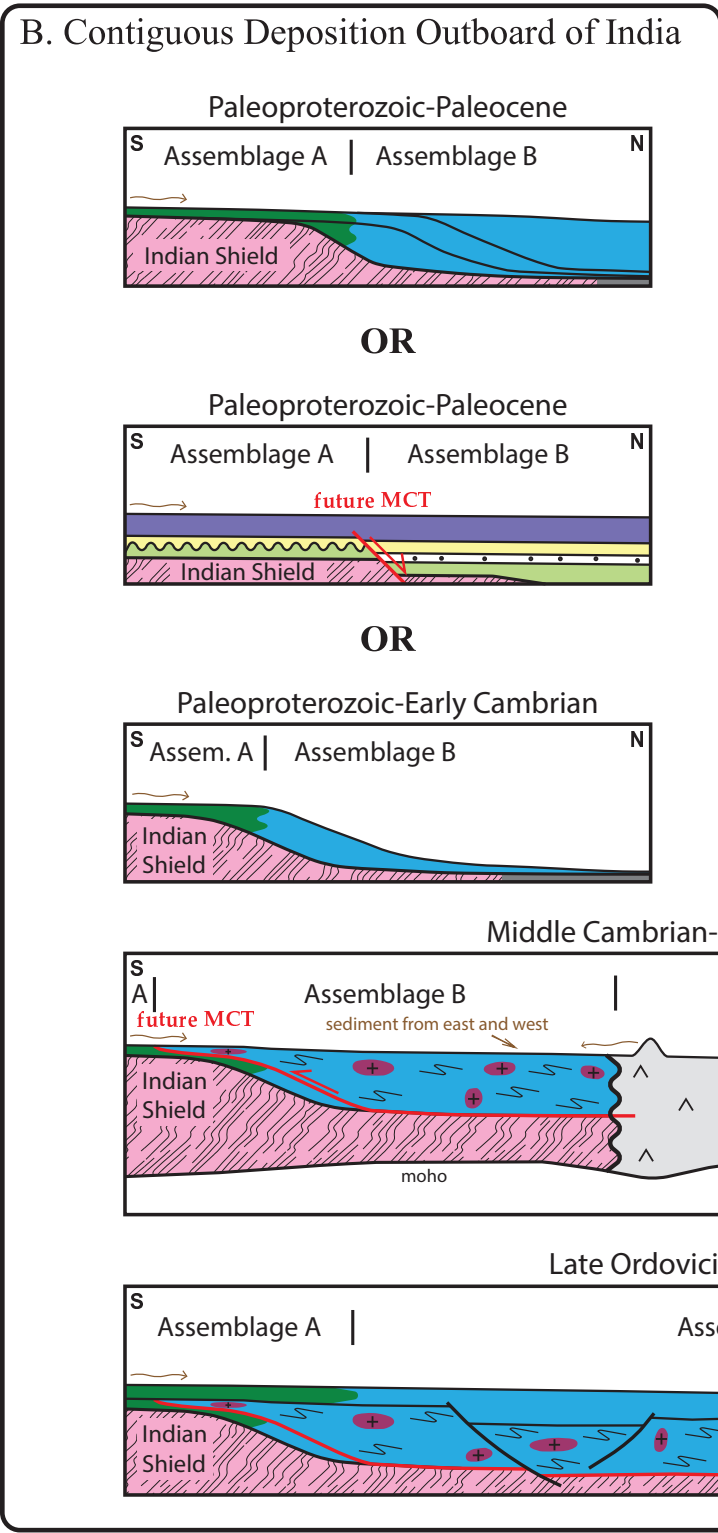
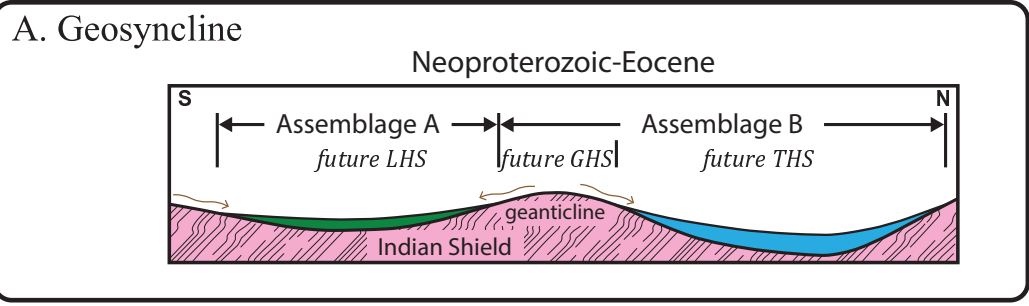
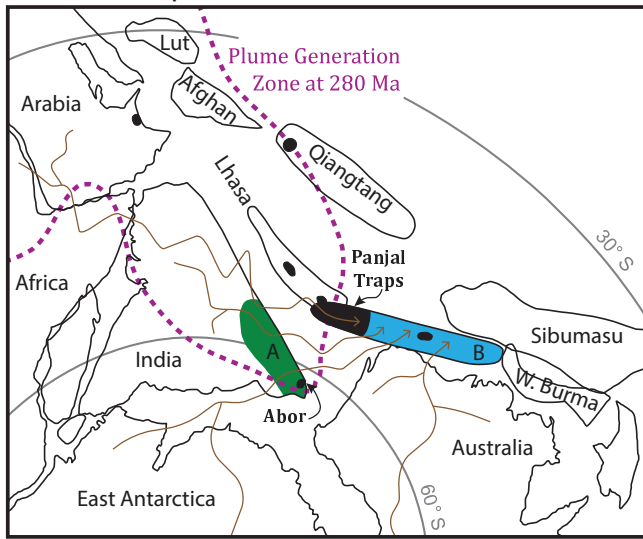
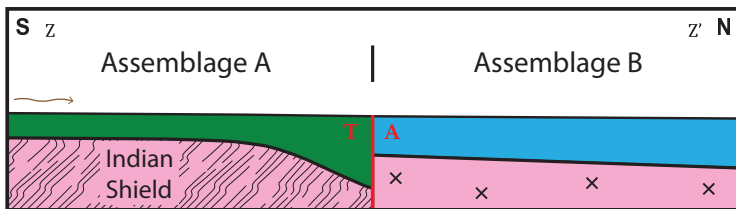
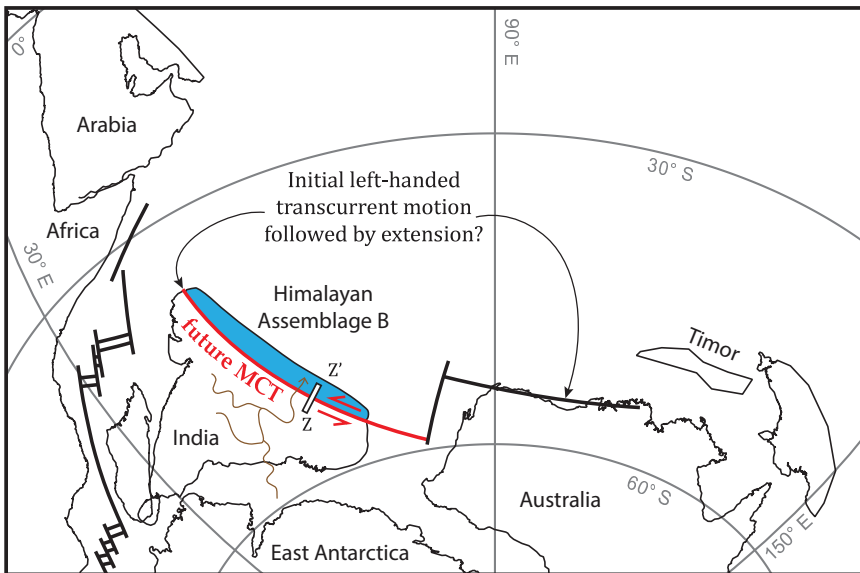


Fig. 6 Page 1 (Martin)

Neoproterozoic-Middle Jurassic





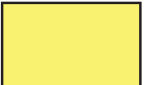
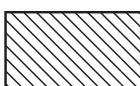



Late Jurassic-Early Cretaceous



Legend

- Sediment transport
- MCT
- Deformation
- Unconformity
- Continental crust
- Oceanic crust
- Orogenic (non-arc) granite
- Lower Permian basalt on continental crust

Dominant lithology (Figs. 8, 9, 10)

	Conglomerate or Diamictite		Limestone/Dolostone
	Sandstone		Salt and Gypsum
	Mudstone		Felsic Igneous
			Mafic Igneous

Blank intervals indicate no rock record.
Volcanic rocks shown extending across entire column.
Intrusive rocks shown only on right side of column.

  Stratigraphic section identifier. Locations shown in figure 2.

Figure 7 (Martin)

Figure 8

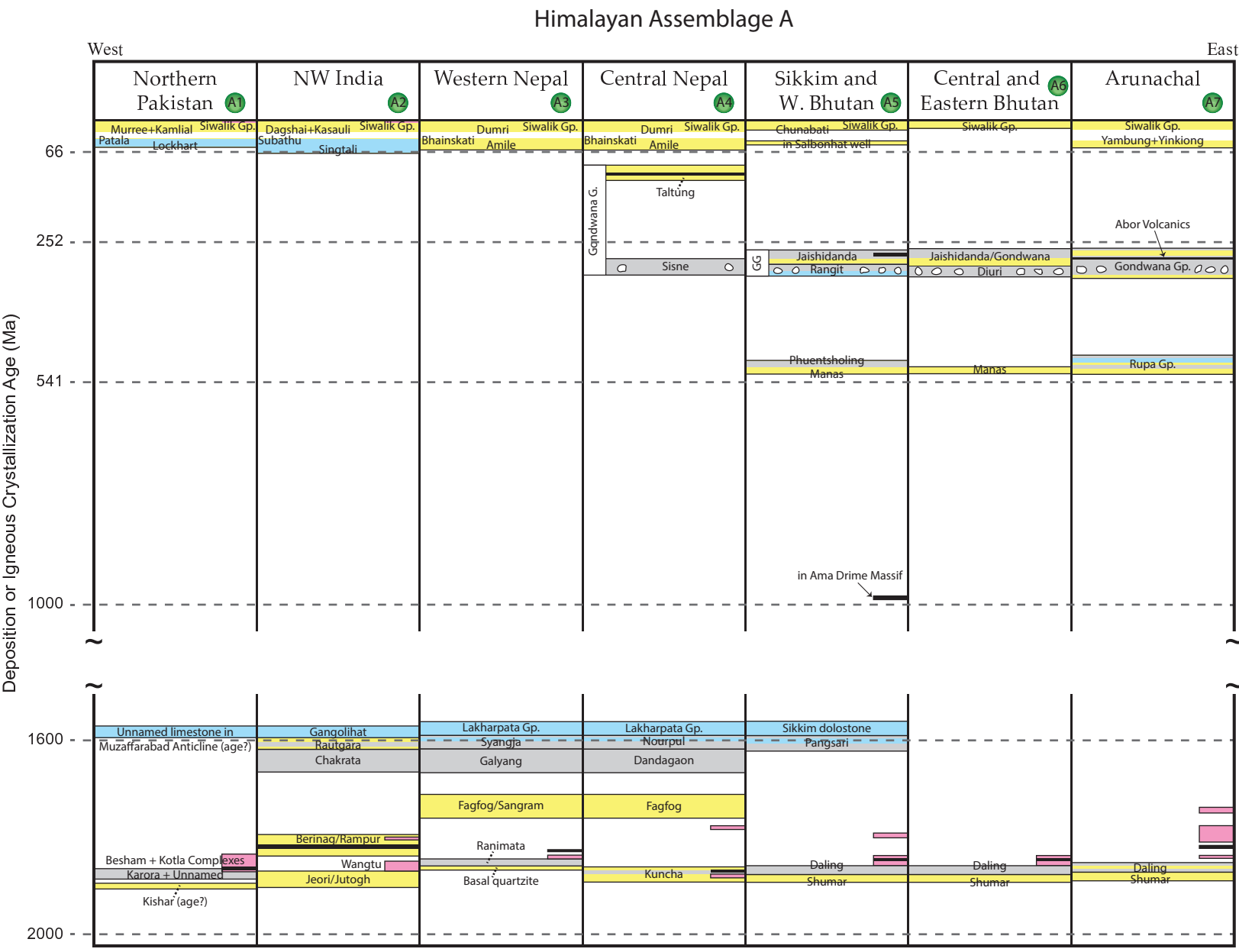


Figure 8 (Martin)

Figure 9

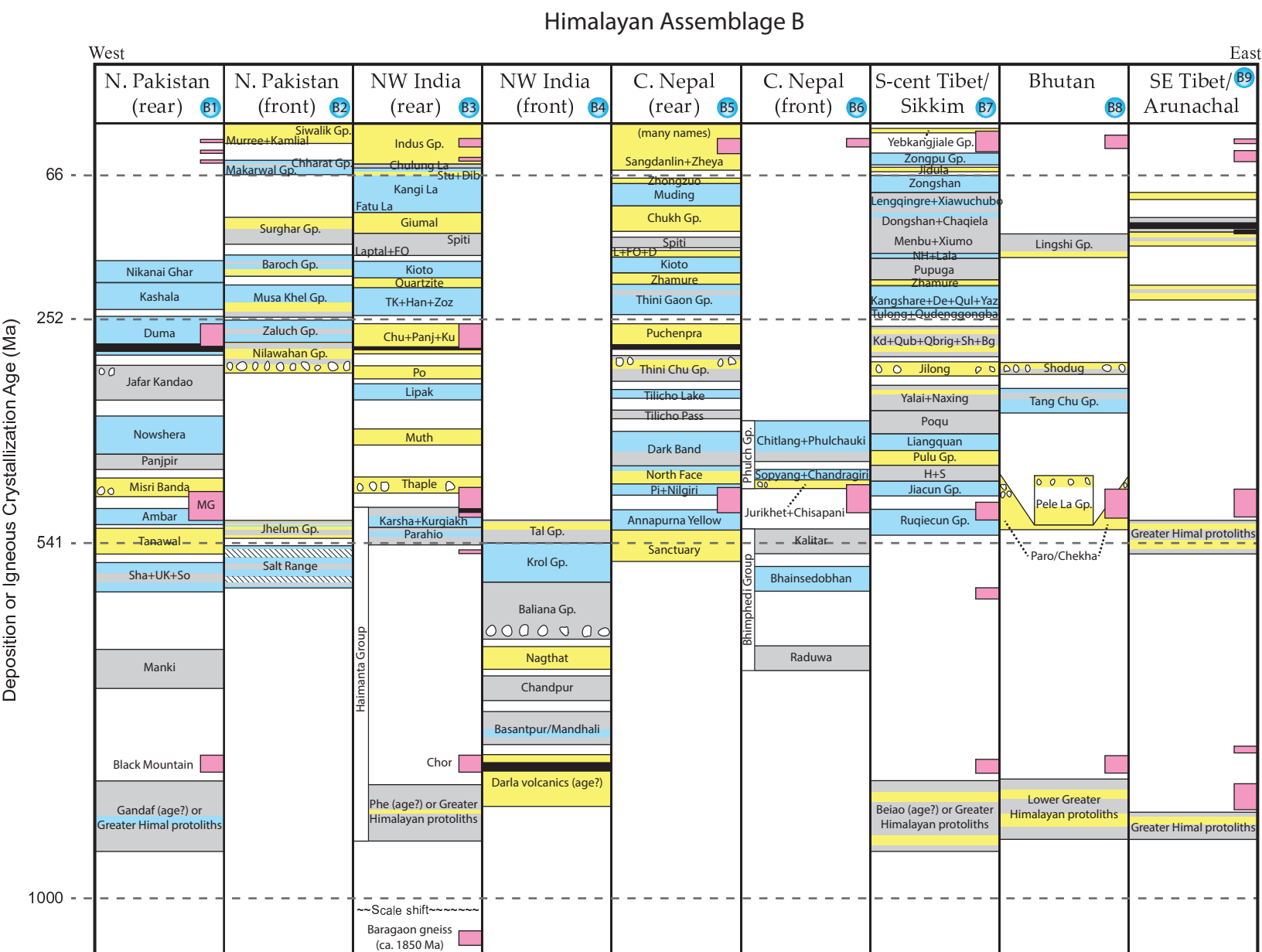


Figure 9 (Martin)

Figure 10

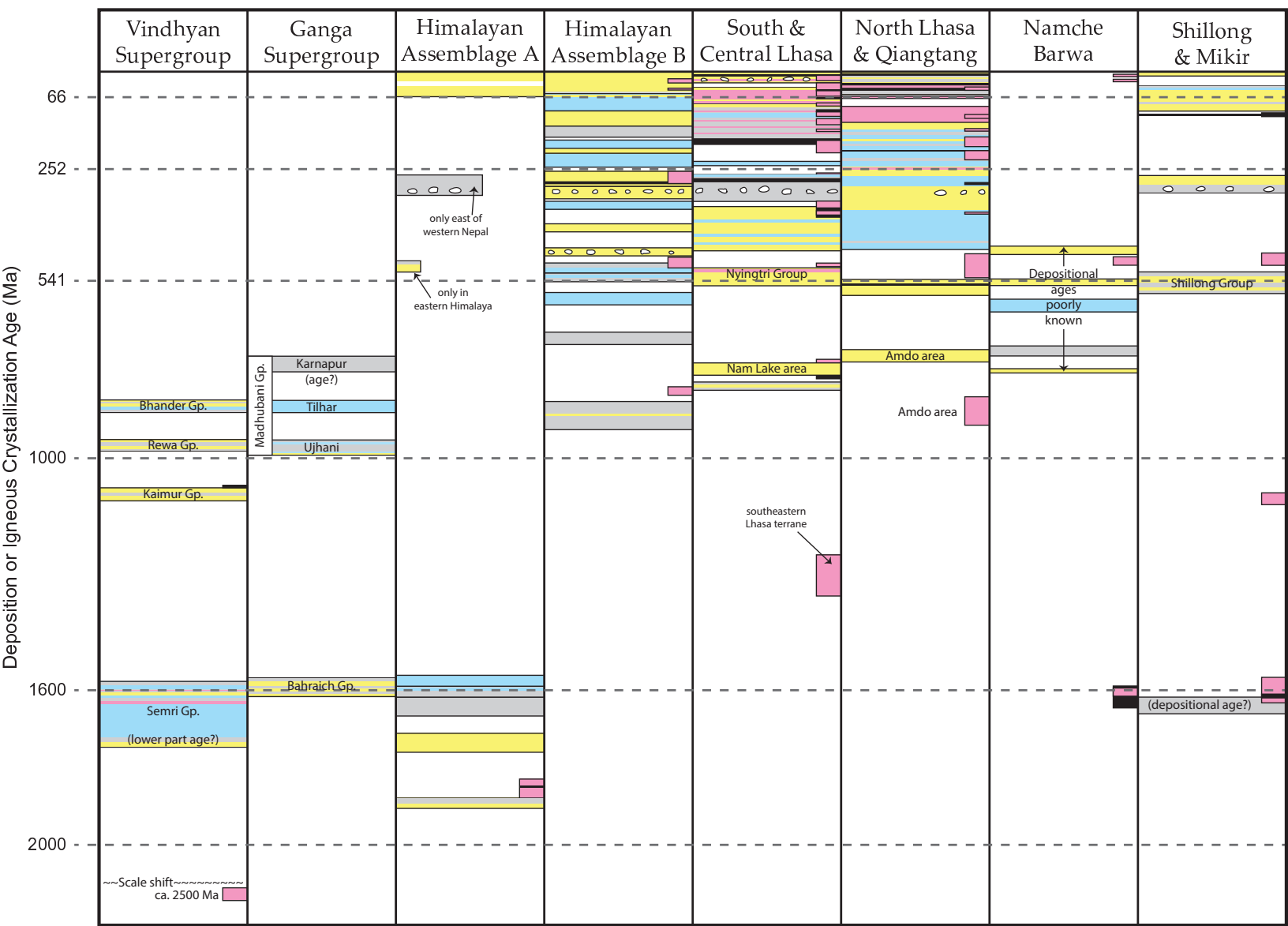


Figure 10 (Martin)

Figure 11

Neoproterozoic-Middle Jurassic

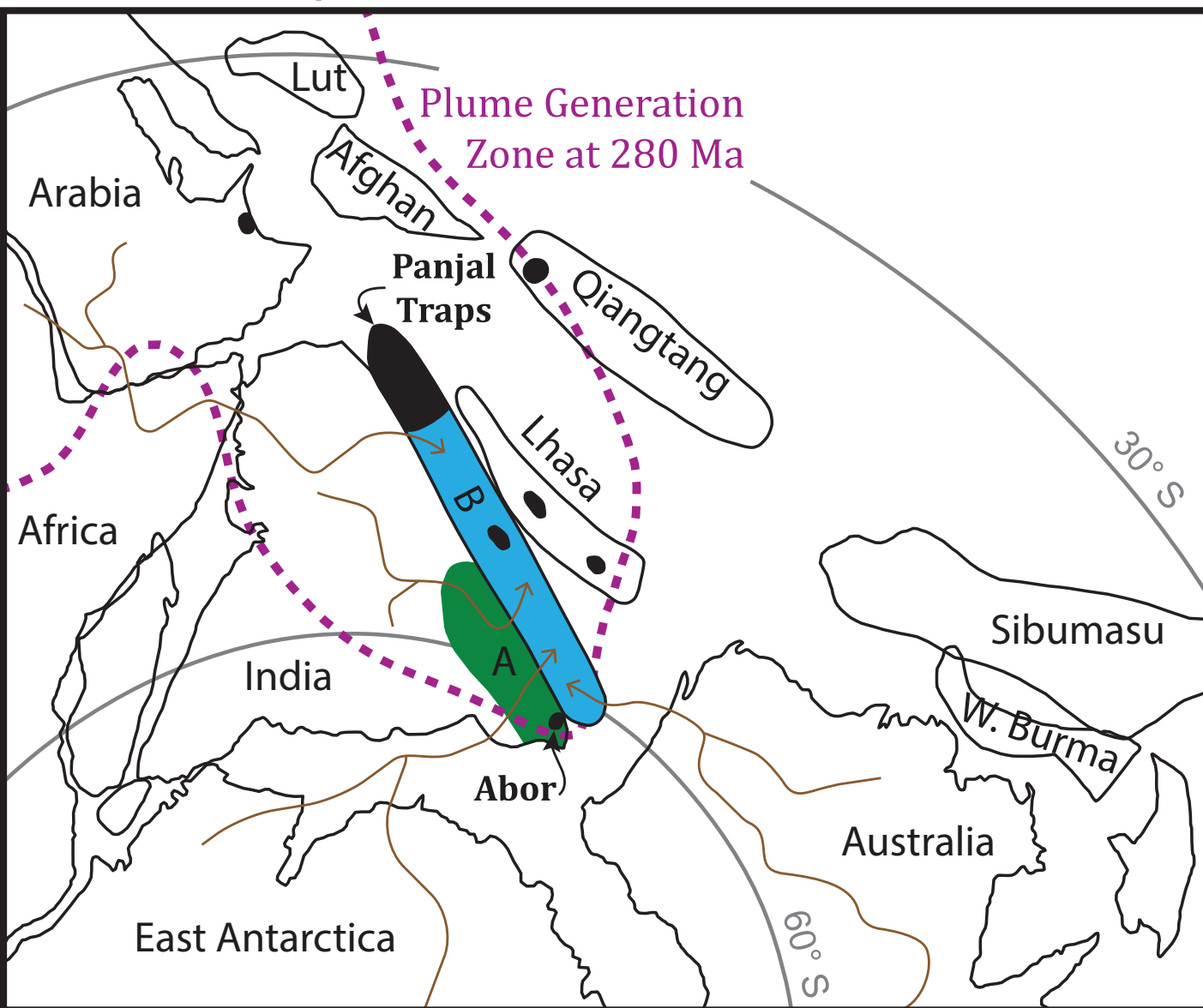


Fig. 11 (Martin)

Figure 12

200 Ma

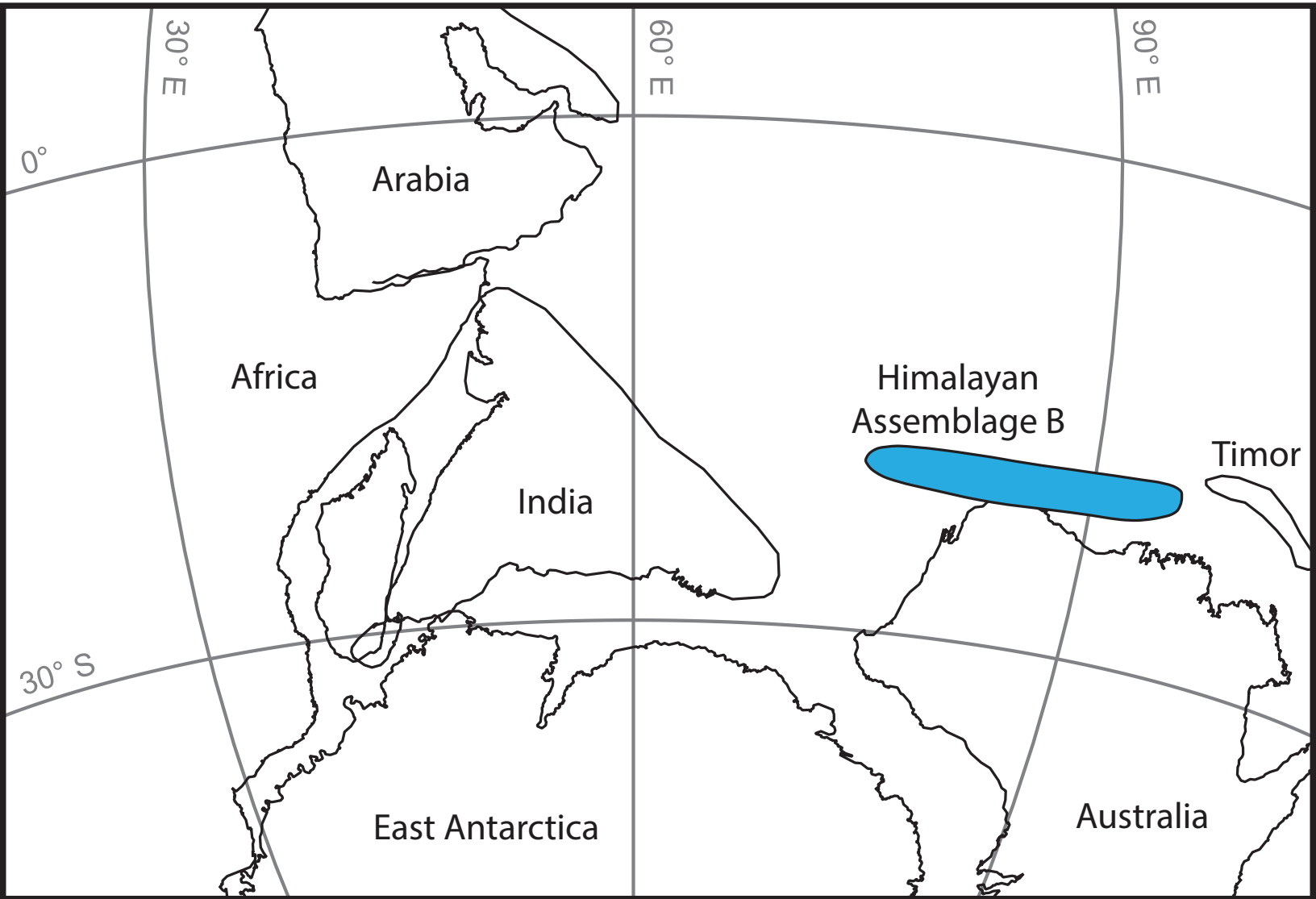


Figure 12 (Martin)

Figure 13

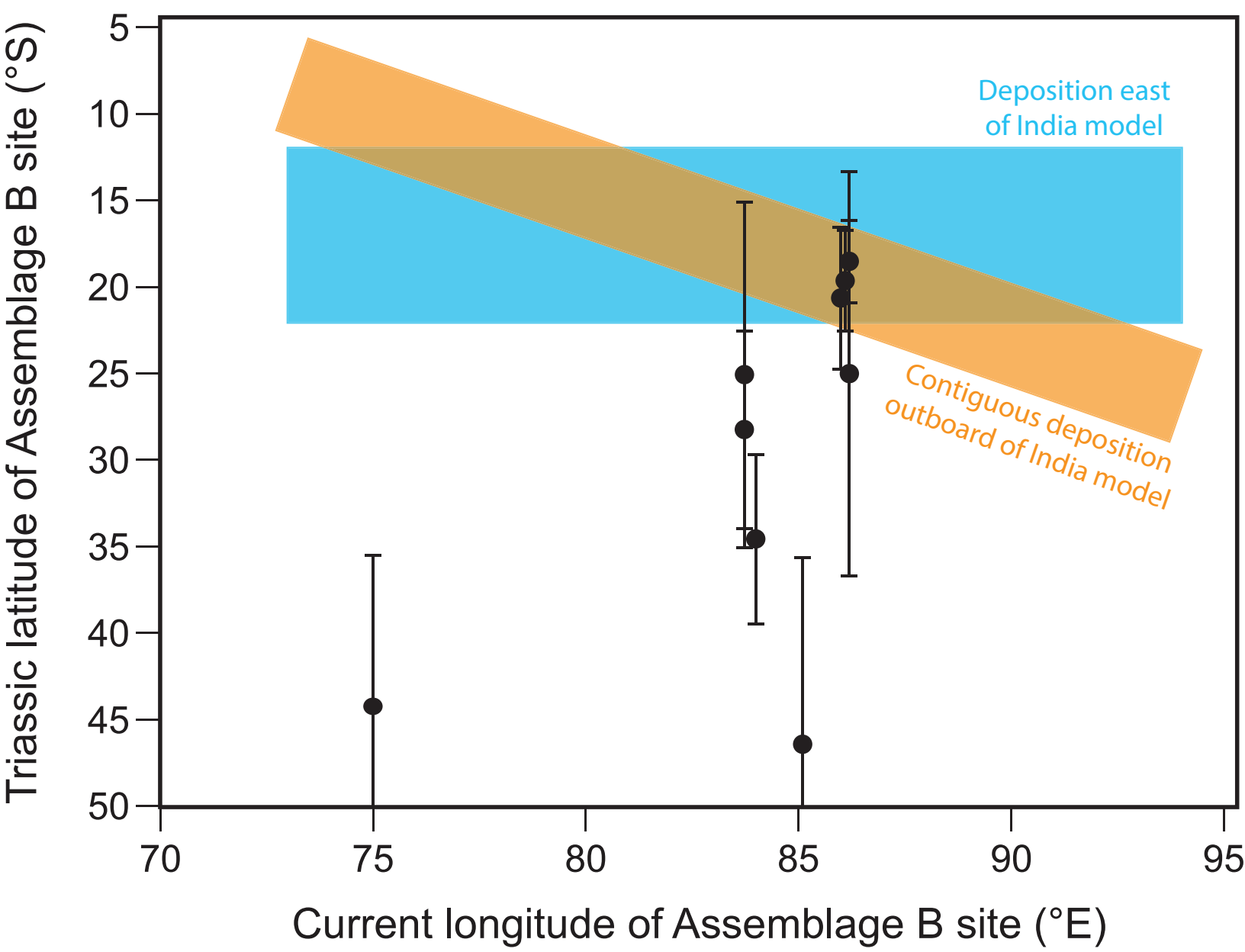


Figure 13 (Martin)

Table 1: Himalayan nomenclature

Classification Category	Name 1	Name 2	Name 3	Name 4
Current Elevation ^a	Low	Midlands or Intermediate	High	High
Cenozoic structural position (plus Cenozoic metamorphic grade for Greater vs. Tethyan)	Sub	Lesser	Greater	Tethyan
Depositional or intrusive relationships	Assemblage A	Assemblage A	Assemblage B	Assemblage B

^aThe columns indicate typical relationships to elevation but the rocks in all columns also can be found at low and intermediate elevations.

Table 2: Himalayan rock unit and high strain zone definitions*ORIGINAL ROCK RELATIONSHIPS*

Name	Definition
Himalayan Assemblage A	depositional or intrusive contiguity between adjacent members of the assemblage at the time of rock formation.
Himalayan Assemblage B	depositional or intrusive contiguity between adjacent members of the assemblage at the time of rock formation.

HIGH STRAIN ZONES

Name	Classification type	Definition^a
Himalayan Sole Thrust	structural	structurally lowest throughgoing thrust
Main Frontal Thrust	structural	most frontal foreland-vergent thrust ^b
Main Boundary Thrust	structural plus stratigraphic	most frontal foreland-vergent thrust that carried pre-Cenozoic rocks in its hanging wall ^c
Main Central Thrust	structural plus stratigraphic	foreland-vergent thrust that juxtaposed Assemblage B against Indian Shield rocks; between the syntaxes these Indian Shield rocks are Assemblage A
South Tibet Detachment	structural plus metamorphic	(1) more than 10 km top-to-hinterland displacement and (2) juxtaposed high- and low-grade rocks (600 °C cutoff)
Indus-Yarlung Suture	structural plus stratigraphic	juxtaposed continental rocks formerly part of the Indian vs. a northern lithospheric plate

^aThe definition of each high strain zone additionally includes Cenozoic displacement.

^bExcludes the high strain zones that bound the Shillong Plateau and Mikir Hills.

^cExcludes the Himalayan Sole Thrust as well as the high strain zones that bound the Shillong Plateau and Mikir Hills.

ROCK UNITS DEFINED BY CENOZOIC OROGENIC EFFECTS

Name	Classification type	Definition
Sub-Himalayan Sequence	structural position	rocks located between the Main Frontal and Main Boundary thrusts
Lesser Himalayan Sequence	structural position	rocks located between the Main Boundary and Main Central thrusts
Greater Himalayan Sequence	structural position plus metamorphic	rocks located in the hanging wall of the MCT and high-grade (Cenozoic peak >600 °C)
Tethyan Himalayan Sequence	structural position plus metamorphic	rocks located in the hanging wall of the MCT and low-grade (Cenozoic peak ≤600 °C)

Table 3: Triassic paleolatitude determinations for Himalayan Assemblage B

Location	Site current latitude (°N)	Site current longitude (°N)	Paleomagnetic pole latitude (°N)	Paleomagnetic pole longitude (°E)	A95 (°)	Site paleolatitude (°N)	Paleolatitude ± (°)	Reference
Kashmir	34.0	75.0	24.1 ^a	126.7	8.7	-44.2	8.7	Klootwijk et al., 1983
Thakkhola	28.8	83.7	25.7 ^a	294.0	5.7	-28.2	5.7	Klootwijk and Bingham, 1980
Thakkhola	28.8	83.7	26.0 ^a	300.0	10.0	-25.1	10.0	Klootwijk and Bingham, 1980
Manang	28.7	84.0	22.2 ^a	286.8	4.9	-34.6	4.9	Appel et al., 1991
Shiar (c. Nepal)	28.6	85.1	14.1 ^a	256.3	10.8	-46.4	10.8	Schill et al., 2002
Tingri	28.6	86.0	-38.1	106.3	4.1	-20.6	4.1	Zou et al., 2013
Tingri	28.4	86.1	-37.6	112.1	2.9	-19.6	2.9	Zou et al., 2013
Tingri	28.5	86.2	-40.4	106.6	2.4	-18.5	2.4	Zou et al., 2013
Tingri	28.7	86.2	34.5	282.2	11.7	-25.0	11.7	Ran et al., 2012

^aPaleomagnetic pole positions for these five sites taken from recalculated locations in van Hinsbergen et al. (2012).